CI
R.R. No. 5

DESCRIPTIVE LIST

OF

SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS

VOL. VIII

1789–1790

ACL-TNAL
03718

TAMIL NADU ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
13 AUG 1974
MADRAS-8

2046

C

9123,(248A)2
N60.8
11351

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA

1974

DESCRIPTIVE LIST
OF
SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS

VOL. VIII

1789-1790

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA
1974

TAMIL NADU ARCHIVES
LIBRARY
13 AUG 1974
MADRAS-8

TAMIL NADU ARCHIVES LIBRARY
11351
EGMORE, MADRAS-600 008

PREFACE

I am happy to place before the researchers this volume, which is one more in the series 'Descriptive List of Secret Department Records'. It lists documents belonging to the years 1789 and 1790, during which the Company's affairs entered into a new phase of development under the stewardship of Lord Cornwallis. Conclusion of a triple alliance between the English, the Peshwa and the Nizam in their confrontation with Tipu Sultan was the main event of the period; and the documents listed in the volume describe in detail how the negotiations in that connection were carried on by the Governor-General through the British Residents at Poona and Hyderabad. The documents also throw a flood of light on the Oudh affairs, Mahadji Sindia's preparations to subdue the Rajput chiefs, Prince Sulaiman Shukoh's efforts to enlist Company's support for Emperor Shah Alam, Nawab Faizullah Khan's alleged intrigues against the Nawab Vazir of Oudh, etc.

I am confident this volume, like the earlier ones in the series, will prove helpful to researchers in locating the documents of interest to them.

For preparing this Descriptive List, my thanks are due to Sarvashri Satyapal and P.K.Ghosh, and to Shrimati Usha Kaul, as also to Shri D.L.Kaka who supervised the work and saw to its quick completion.

(S.N.PRASAD)
Director of Archives,
Government of India.

National Archives of India,
New Delhi.
14th February, 1974.

DESCRIPTIVE LIST
OF
SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS
1789

Minutes of Consultation. Procs. 2 Jan. 1789.

Dec. 13, 1788. Hyderabad. J.Kennaway informs the Governor General about forwarding his letter to the Nizam, assures to transmit Tellinga (Telingana) accounts in the near future, reports about the designs of Tipu Sultan, who is annoyed at the cession of Guntur to the Company, encloses a copy of an intelligence report received from A.Sadlier relating to the activities of Tipu Sultan. (Copy) - 3pp.

2 Jan., 1789, No.1

Intelligence report regarding the designs and movements of Tipu Sultan. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

2 Jan., 1789, No.2

Dec. 23, 1788. Lucknow. E.O.Ives, Resident at Lucknow, informs the Governor General about the arrest of Ghulam Qadir Khan, who has been taken to the Maratha camp. (Copy) - 1p.

2 Jan., 1789, No.3

Dec. 23, 1788. Lucknow. E.O. Ives informs E.Hay about despatching to him certain boxes and bundles containing the khilats which the former had received from the King, the Prince and others; encloses an invoice of the articles. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

Invoice of the khilats and other articles despatched to the Secretary. - 2pp.

2 Jan., 1789, No.4

Dec. 30, 1788. Lord Cornwallis reprimands Mirza Shigufta Bakht, the eldest son of Jahandar Shah, for leaving Benares without intimating to him or to the Vazir, in whose territories he has arrived, intimates that he has directed E.O Ives not to pay him that attention which J.Duncan, Resident at Benares, used to pay him. (Translation) - 3pp.

2 Jan., 1789, No.5

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 5 Jan., 1789.

Asafud-Daulah requests the Governor General to recall Arnot to Calcutta, as the said Englishman is engaged in his private trade; adds that he has allowed the Englishmen to conduct their business through their gumashtas. - 2pp.

5 Jan., 1789, No.1

The Board direct E.O. Ives to ask Arnot to move into the Company's territories as soon as practicable. (Resolution)- 1p.

Progs. 5 Jan., 1789

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 9 Jan., 1789.

Dec. 23, 1788, Guntur. A. Sadlier transmits to E.Hay a paper of intelligence for the information of Lord Cornwallis; acquaints about despatching a copy of it to J. Kennaway. (Copy) - 1p.

9 Jan., 1789, No.1

Dec. 21, 1788. An Intelligence report giving information about an alliance between Mahabat Jang and Tipu Sultan against the Nizam of Hyderabad. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.2

Dec. 18, 1788. J. Kennaway assures E. Hay that he will submit an application to Nizam Ali Khan on the subject, which has been discussed by C.W. Malet in his following letter to him. (E. Hay).(Copy) - 1p.

9 Jan., 1789, No.3

Dec. 7, 1788. Poona. C.W. Malet discusses with E. Hay the pros and cons of a plan, proposed by the former for expediting correspondence within the Company's territories; asks him to request the Governor General to direct J. Kennaway to approach Nizam Ali Khan for permission to execute the plan; informs that the Maratha government has agreed to its implementation; encloses certain papers on the subject. (Copy) - 15 pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.4

Statement showing the time taken by qasids for delivery of certain despatches from Madras to Poona, and from Bombay to Poona. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.5

Dec. 7, 1788. Poona. C.W. Malet acquaints the Governor General about his visit to Bombay and his meeting with Gen. W. Meadows; gives intelligence about the French intrigues at the Peshwa's Court and the failure of Montigny's mission to secure the alliance of the Maratha against the English; gives a detailed account of his meetings with Nana Phadnavis, Behru Pant and Hari Pant, wherein they discussed certain matters of common interests including aggressive designs of Tipu Sultan, the policy of Nizam Ali Khan towards the English and the Marathas; adds that the Maratha government is bent upon getting possession of Salsette; requests him to stop the publication of report of Capt. Reynolds' journies as the continuation of these may create certain misunderstandings between the English and the Marathas; reports about the return of Ramji Patel, Sindia's vakil at the Peshwa's Court; encloses a copy of a letter written to W. Palmer. (Copy) - 39pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.6

C.W. Malet requests W. Palmer not to acquaint Mahadji Sindia with the contents of the Governor General's letters, sent by him (the Governor General) to the former (C.W.Malet) through him (Palmer).

C.W. Malet explains to W. Palmer the disadvantage of transmitting every information to Mahadji Sindia; requests him not to acquaint Mahadji Sindia with the contents of the Governor General's letter, sent by the Governor General to C.W. Malet through W. Palmer. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.7

Dec. 7, Poona. C.W. Malet transmits to E. Hay statements of accounts from September, 1788 to November 1788; gives a detailed explanation of the same referred to in the enclosed accounts. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

9 Jan. 1789, No.8[1]

Balaji Rao Govind (Sardar of Kalpi) requests the Governor General to write a letter to T. Law, asking him to grant exemption to Kishanji Amba Das, the Mustafi of Mahadji Sindia and his followers, who are going to Gaya for pilgrimage. - 2pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.9[2]

---

1. Parts of this letter are written in Cypher.

2. Consultation bearing No.10 is missing and the same has not been recorded in the Proceedings volume.

Qutlaq Sultan Begum, wife of Jahandar Shah, gives to the Governor General a detailed account of the intrigues at Delhi Court resulting in the accession of Akbar Shah; states how her family and her sons are being insulted and harassed by Ghulam Qadir Khan and the King; requests him to intervene so that Mirza Khuram Bakht, son of Jahandar Shah, may inherit the position and power of his deceased father; encloses certain letters for his information.

Taj Mahal Begam, mother of Jahandar Shah, intimates Qutlaq Sultan Begam that Mubarak Mahal is determined to bring her back to Delhi. (Enclosure to above).

The Brother of Qutlaq Sultan Begam advises the latter to seek the protection of the English as the throne of Delhi has been occupied by Akbar Shah, who is bent upon ruining her and her family. (Enclosure).

From Inayat Khan to Qutlaq Sultan Begam to the same effect as the foregoing. (Enclosure).

Niaz Ali Khan transmits to Qutlaq Sultan Begam intelligence relating to the intrigues at the Darbar; acquaints about his intention to see Mahadji Sindia on the receipt of her letter. (Enclosure) - 9pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.11

Jan. 8, Calcutta. W.H. Bird acquaints E.Hay about making disbursement of the sums, which the former had charged in certain bill while in the Company's service as a Secretary to the Embassy at the Court of Delhi; requests that the said bills may be sanctioned by the Board. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.12

The Board order that the bills referred to in the foregoing letter be paid to W.H. Bird. (Resolution) - 1p.

Progs. 9 Jan., 1789.

Jan. 7. Lord Cornwallis acquaints the Nawab Vazir about the receipt of a letter from Mirza Shigufta Bakht, complaining against the conduct of Akbar Ali Khan and explaining his reasons for coming to Lucknow; intimates that he has directed E.O. Ives to pay due respect to the Prince (Shigufta Bakht). - 2pp.

9 Jan. 1789, No.13

Jan. 7. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to the Nawab Vazir receipt of his --------letter complaining against the conduct of Arnot; intimates that he has directed E.O. Ives to ask Arnot to move into the Company's territories as soon as possible. - 2pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.14

Jan. 7. Lord Cornwallis urges Haidar Beg Khan to pay the Company's qists regularly; expresses satisfaction at the punctual payment of the bills drawn on the house of Raja Bachhraj at Calcutta. - 3pp.

9 Jan., 1789, No.15

Minutes of Consultation. Progs., 12 Jan. 1789.

An intelligence report, received from the Resident at Hyderabad, giving a detailed account of a skirmish between Karim Beg Khan and the Maratha General, Gopal Rao, near Aurangabad resulting in the defeat of the former. (Translation) - 2pp.

12 Jan., 1789, No.1

Jan. 7, Calcutta. Col. J. Murray proposes to the Governor General a plan for raising ready money to pay all the Indian debts of the Company; points out the disadvantages of issuing of certificates and bonds to the Company's creditors, and of maintaining the General Register of certificates for liquidating the Bengal debts. (A.L.S.) - 7pp.

12 Jan., 1789, No.2

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 14 Jan., 1789.

1788, Dec. 29, Guntur. A. Sadlier forwards to E. Hay an intelligence report for the information of the Governor General; also encloses certain lists of stages and distance by which an army may march from Guntur to Adoni; intimates about transmitting the copies of above-mentioned papers to J. Kennaway. (Copy) - 3pp.

14 Jan., 1789, No.1

1788. Dec. 25. Intelligence report giving information about the strength and composition of Tipu's armies and his aggressive designs against Hyderabad. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

14 Jan., 1789, No.2

Statement showing the stages and distance between Adoni and Guntur Sarkar (Enclosure) - 1p.

14 Jan., 1789, No.3

A statement as the foregoing. (Enclosure). - 1p.

14 Jan., 1789, No.4

Similar statement. (Enclosure) - 1p.

14 Jan., 1789, No.5

The Board order the Secretary to write a letter to A. Sadlier acknowledging the receipt of foregoing papers. -1p.

Progs. 14 Jan., 1789

Jan. 13. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to Balaji Rao Govind, the receipt of his letter requesting that Kishanji Amba Das may be exempted from paying duties at Gaya; regrets that he is unable to comply with his request; refers him to Bhagwant Rao for further particulars. - 2pp.

14 Jan., 1789, No.6

Jan. 13. Lord Cornwallis assures the Queen of Cannanore (Ali Raja Bibi) that the English will abide by the terms of the treaty concluded with her through Gen. N.Macleod. - 2pp.

14 Jan., 1789, No.7

Jan. 4, Lucknow. E.O. Ives intimates the Governor General that the Nawab Vazir apprehends evil designs of Almas Ali Khan. (Copy) - 2 pp.

14 Jan., 1789, No.8

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 19 Jan., 1789.

Jan. 2, Guntur. A. Sadlier transmits to E.Hay certain papers giving further information relating to the routes by which army and artillery can march from Guntur to Adoni; adds that the enclosed papers also indicate the countries throrgh which these routes pass. (Copy) - 1p.

19 Jan., 1789, No.1

A list giving information about certain places and their rulers through which army may pass on its march from Guntur to Adoni. (Enclosure to above) - 2 pp.

19 Jan., 1789, No.2

Similar list giving further information about certain other places. (Enclosure) - 1p.

19 Jan., 1789, No.3

Order of the Board directing the Collector of Midnapore to show every courtesy to Mir Abdul Kasim, the representative of Nizam Ali Khan, who is on his way to the Presidency.(Order)-1p.

Progs., 19 Jan.,1789

1788, Dec. 27, Fort St. George. Sir A. Campbell requests the Governor General to apprise the Bombay Government whether C. Reynolds is to carry on his work of compiling a general survey of Hindustan. (Copy) - 2pp.

19 Jan., 1789, No.4

Dec. 27, Fort St. George. C. Reynolds acquaints the Governor of Madras about his plan to compile a survey of Hindustan; requests him to approach the Governor General so that he may not be asked to take charge of a battalion, but be allowed to carry on his work of surveying. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

19 Jan., 1789, No.5

1789, Jan. 8, Agra. W. Palmer communicates to the Governor General his views on the plan, proposed by C.W. Malet, for expediting the correspondence in the Company's territories; comments on the aggressive policy of Mahadji Sindia which may arouse the enemity of the Sikhs, Rajputs, the Nawab Vazir, and Timur Shah; intimates about Sindia's intention to continue the sovereignty in the name of Shah Alam; gives an account of the movements of Timur Shah. (Copy) - 4pp. *

19 Jan., 1789, No.8

Jan. 5, Lucknow. E.O. Ives requests E. Hay to submit the enclosed treasury and Nawab Vazir's accounts to the Board; intimates about having made payment of one lakh of rupees since the closing of accounts. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

19 Jan., 1789, No.9

Jan. 1, Lucknow. Statement showing the treasury account of the Resident at the Vazir's Court for December, 1788. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

1
19 Jan., 1789, No.10

Jan. 1, Lucknow. Statement showing the Nawab Vazir's account with the Company for December, 1788. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

2
19 Jan., 1789, No.11

Jan. 9, Lucknow. E.O. Ives gives to the Governor General information about the movements of Timur Shah and the strength and composition of his armies; also transmits certain intelligence received from W. Palmer relating to the correspondence between Nawab Vazir and Timur Shah and latter's designs to re-establish the authority of Shah Alam. (Copy) - 4pp.

19 Jan., 1789, No.12

---

* Consultation bearing Nos.6 and 7 are missing and also have not been recorded in the Proceedings Volume.

1.-2. Consultation Nos.10 and 11 are in big bundle.

Jan. 11, Lucknow. E.O. Ives gives to the Governor General a detailed account of the charges levelled against Almas Ali Khan by the Nawab Vazir; intimates that he has ordered the commanding officer at Kanpur to be ready, to face any situation arising out of the refractory conduct of Almas Ali Khan. (Copy) - 6pp.

19 Jan., 1789, No.13

Jan. 19, Lord Cornwallis intimates E.O Ives that he has not received any communication from Timur Shah; approves his conduct and policy relating to Almas Ali Khan. (Draft) - 2 pp.

19 Jan., 1789, No.14

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 21, Jan., 1789

Jan. 21, Lord Corwnallis directs C.W. Malet to convey his thanks to the Peshwa and Nana Phadnavis for their offer of assistance against Tipu Sultan, in the event of an attack by the latter on the Raja of Travancore; commends him for opening negotiations with Behru Pant for the exchange of Salsette for the Cuttack Province; explains the importance of Cuttack, and adds that they are prepared to surrender Tellicherry or Salsette for it; gives him certain instructions for negotiating this deal with the Maratha Government; acquaints him about sending certain presents to the Peshwa and Nana Phadnavis; directs him not to disclose the purport of C. Reynolds journies; expresses satisfaction at his visit to Bombay. (Draft) - 19pp.

21 Jan., 1789, No.1

Jan. 21. Lord Cornwallis requests the Governor of Fort St. George to transmit copies of treaties circulated between the Madras Government and Nizam Ali Khan in 1766 and 1768, and also proceedings relating to those treaties. (Draft) - 1p.

21 Jan., 1789, No.2

Jan. 1. Intelligence report received from the Resident at Hyderabad, giving an account of the confiscation of Ghulam Haidar Khan's (Saif Jang) property by the Nizam on account of non-payment of the revenues of Guntur Sarkar; reports an agreement between Tipu and the Peshwa, and gives contents of certain letters received by Nizam Ali Khan from Tipu. (Received on 19 January) - 3pp.

21 Jan., 1789, No.3

Fateh Singh Gaikwar requests the Governor General to restore to him the district of Broach as it belongs to his ancestors; states other reasons which have compelled him to ask for its restitution. - 3pp.

From Fateh Singh Gaikwar to the Governor General's Council. To the same effect as the foregoing.

21 Jan., 1789, No.4

Dec. 24, 1788, Poona. C.W. Malet acquaints E. Hay about drawing certain sums on the Resident at Benares ; requests that J. Duncan be asked to honor his bills; transmits intelligence received from an emissary from Tipu reporting the state of affairs of Tipu's dominion and the revolt of Coorg Nairs on the Malabar Coast. (Copy) - 3pp.

21 Jan., 1789, No.5

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 23 Jan., 1789.

The Board agree to pass resolutions on a letter received from the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors, dated 31st July, 1788, at its next meeting.

Progs. 23 Jan., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 26 Jan., 1789.

The Board's resolution on the above mentioned letter from the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors ordering, that a copy of the despatch from Lord Carmarther should be sent to Fort St. George and Bombay each, and the Secretary should attend to the instructions contained in its paragraph 47. (Resolution) - 1 p.

Progs. 26 Jan., 1789.

Jan. 6. Hyderabad. J. Kennaway assures the Governor General that he will remit the accounts of Saif Jang's (Ghulam Haidar Khan) collection as soon as he gets certain information from A. Sadlier; acquaints with the contents of certain letters received by the Nizam from Tipu wherein, the latter has expressed his displeasure to the former for ceding certain districts to the Company; reports a dispute between Nana Phadnavis and a minister of Nizam Ali Khan. (Copy) - 4pp.

26 Jan., 1789, No.1

Jan. 16, Lucknow. E.O. Ives forwards to the Governor General a farman from Timur Shah; also acquaints that similar letters have been sent to Nawab Vazir, G. Harper, H.T. Colebrooke and R. Johnson by Timur Shah; intimates about the arrival of Ghulam Muhammad Khan from Kabul, who has brought certain farmans from Timur Shah. (Copy) - 2pp.

26 Jan., 1789, No.2

Nov. 24, 1788. Timur Shah acquaints the Governor General with the misdeeds of Ghulam Qadir Khan, the Rohilla Chief, who having deposed Shah Alam, has created havoc in the country; requests the Governor General to do his utmost to chastise the rebel, and reinstate Shah Alam, or his son on the throne; adds that he has issued similar orders to the Marathas, the Nawab Vazir and some others. (Received on 25 January).

From Timur Shah to J. Macpherson. To the same effect as the foregoing. (Translation). -3pp.

26 Jan., 1789, No.3

The Board agree to authorise the Resident at Lucknow to offer such monetary assistance to Ghulam Muhammad Khan as may enable him to come to Calcutta. (Resolution) - 1p.

Progs. 26 Jan., 1789.

Jan. 17, Lucknow. E.O. Ives acquaints the Governor General about the arrival of Almas Ali Khan at Lucknow; details the charges levelled against Almas Ali Khan by Nawab Vazir; requests him to give instructions for the settlement of Khan's affairs. (Copy) - 5pp.

26 Jan., 1789, No.3A

Jan. 26. Lord Cornwallis directs E.O. Ives to give such financial assistance to Ghulam Muhammad Khan as may enable him to come to Calcutta; intimates that he will write to Timur Shah informing him about the reinstatement of Shah Alam; states that the Nawab Vazir's demands on Almas Ali Khan are justified and the latter should give proper accounts of the previous year's and fulfil his engagements for year 1196 Fasli. (Draft) - 4pp.

26 Jan., 1789, No.4

Teshu Lama gives to the Governor General a vivid account of the atrocities committed by the Gurkhali Raja of Nepal on Bhutan and Tibet; intimates that the Chinese Subas have reported these events to the Chinese Emperor, and Lamaji Lhasawala (Dalai Lama) has written to Raja Jumlawala to annihilate the aggressor (the Gurkhali Raja); requests him not to give any military assistance to the Nepalese Raja; refers him to his two vakils for further particulars. (Received on 22 January) (Translation) - 5pp.

26 Jan., 1789, No.5

Maharaja Jahan Rao Kesho, Peshkar of Teshu Lama, intimates the Governor General that two Kashmiris, Muhammad Rajab and Muhammad Wali, have been sent to him for the realisation of certain objects; requests him to comply with the request of the Lama, made in his letter, which the agents will deliver to him; sends some presents. - 2pp.

26 Jan., 1789, No.5

Raghuji Bhonsla acknowledges to Bishambhar Pandit, the receipt of his letter intimating, that the latter has informed the Governor General about the talk between himself and G. Forster; directs him to write to Beniram Pandit expressing condolence on the death of his wife and son; hopes that he has communicated the affairs of Subarnarekha and Sambalpur to the Governor General; intimates that he has directed Rajaram Pandit to see that his amils do not quarrel with the English; directs him to request to the Governor General to give military assistance to Jaswant Rao and Bhawani Singh, who have been sent towards Chhattisgarh to check the rebellious zamindars. - 4pp.

Bhawani Pandit acknowledges to Bishambhar Pandit the receipt of his letter intimating that the Governor General has sent some presents for Raghuji Bhonsla through Hari Bahadur Pandit; directs him to request the Governor General not to summon G. Forster and J.N. Rind to Calcutta, but to allow them to remain here. - 1p.

Bhawani Pandit asks Bishambhar Pandit to request the Governor General to direct G.Forster to remain here (at Nagpur) until the Maharaja's return from Poona. -1p.

Bhawani Pandit acquaints Bishambhar Pandit about the arrival of an Englishman (J. Kennaway) at Hyderabad to demand the cession of Guntur and Mustafanagar; explains him how he should conduct negotiations with Nizam's Vakil who is on his way to that quarter. - 2pp.

Bhawani Pandit acquaints Bishambhar Pandit about Raghuji's proposed visit to Poona; directs him to acquaint the Governor General with the subject discussed in the foregoing letters. - 4pp. (Translation) - 12 pp.[1]

26 Jan., 1789, No.6

Dec. 2, 1788. Custom House, Maujee. H. Revell, Collector of Custom, brings to the notice of the Board of Revenue, certain contradictions and mistakes in a rawana, issued by the officers of Nawab Vazir to J.A. Grant for exporting opium. (Copy) - 3pp.

26 Jan., 1789, No.7

Jan. 5. The Board direct the Resident at Vazir's Court to represent to the Nawab Vazir the informality of the rawana issued by his officers and to request that rawanas should be issued in future in conformity to the second article of the Commercial Treaty. (Copy) - 1p.

26 Jan., 1789, No.8

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 28 Jan., 1789.

Jan. 18, Lucknow. E.O. Ives transmits to the Governor General a letter[1] from the Nawab Vazir on the subject of a farman which the latter had received from Timur Shah; communicates intelligence received from Multan about Timur's intention to place his son Mirza Humayun on the throne of Hindustan. (Copy)- 2pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.1

Jan. 19, Lucknow. E.O. Ives forwards to the Governor General letters from the Nawab Vazir and Shigufta Bakht; informs that he has conveyed the Board's orders to Arnot; acquaints about transmitting the Governor General's letters to the Nawab Vazir and Haidar Beg Khan, and also about the receipt of a certain sum from the latter. (Copy) - 4pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.3

---

1. These letters were presented to the Board by Bishambhar Pandit.

1. The letter of Nawab Vazir referred to in this letter is missing. Consultation bearing No.2 is missing and two pages in Proceeding Volume have been kept blank.

Jan. 9, Fort St. George. Sir A. Campbell forwards to the Governor General a letter from Walajah, the Nawab of Arcot, praying that the Company's negotiations with Nizam Ali Khan should not threaten his (Nawab's) interest; commends the conduct of the Nawab for professing sincere friendship with the English and for paying the qists regularly; encloses a list of the papers accompanying Nawab's letter. (Copy) - 4pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.4

Muhammad Ali Khan, the Nawab of Arcot, acquaints the Governor General with the evil designs of Nizam Ali Khan; explains how the Nizam has been trying to cause a split in his relationship with the English; states that the Sarkar of Carnatic was granted to him by the Mughal Emperors, and he is not a tributory of the Nizam; puts forward his claim for taluk Karrca including the ghats which were granted to him by the kings of Delhi; requests that the Company's negotiations with Nizam Ali Khan should not be prejudicial to his interests; encloses certain papers in support of his claims and assertions; professes friendship for the English and offers his services of the Company. (Translation)- 8pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.5

A farman dated 4 April, 1761 issued by Shah Alam granting the Suba of Carnatic to Nawab Walahjah. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.6

Copy of the treaty dated 23 February 1768 concluded at Fort St. George between Nawab Walajah and the Company on one side, and Nizam Ali Khan on the other. (Enclosure) - 22pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.7

A sanad issued by the Nizam confering the Carnatic Sarkar on Nawab Walajah; also stipulates that this sanad is in pursuance of the orders of the King which has already granted these districts to the Nawab Walajah. (Enclosure)- 2pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.8

A farman issued under the seal of Ahmad Shah granting the Suba of Carnatic to Anwarud Din Khan. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.9

A sanad dated 4 April 1761 issued by Salabat Jang granting the Suba of Carnatic to Anwarud Din Khan. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

28 Jan., 1789, No.10

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 30 Jan., 1789.

Mirza Shigufta Bakht acknowledges to the Governor General, receipt of his letter sent through E.O. Ives expressing his displeasure at his (Mirza Shigufta Bakht) having left Benares for Lucknow; exlains that the intrigues of Akbar Ali Khan compelled him to leave Benares; appreciates the sympathetic conduct of J. Duncan. (Translation) - 4pp.

30 Jan., 1789, No.1

Bahu Begam, mother of Mubark-ud-Daulah, assures the Governor General to comply with instructions contained in his letter; intimates that the Nawab is trying his best to liquidate the debts of the State; assures that she will try to conduct the affairs of the State most economically. (Translation) - 4pp.

30 Jan., 1789, No.2

Asafud-Daulah acknowledges to the Governor General, receipt of a letter, mentioning that the latter has directed E.O. Ives to pay a complimentary visit to Shigufta Bakht, together with his correspondence with the Prince; approves of the step taken by him, and intimates about paying a visit to the Prince.

30 Jan., 1789, No.3

Asafud-Daulah assures the Governor General that he will act according to the latter's advice; intimates that he along -with E.O. Ives paid a visit to Shigufta Bakht. (Translation)- 2pp.

30 Jan., 1789, No.4

Asafud-Daulah acquaints the Governor General about the receipt of a shugqa from Timur Shah; forwards a copy of the same for his perusal; seeks his views on the said shugqa so that he may reply to the Shah accordingly.

From Timur Shah to Asafud-Daulah. To the same effect as the one addressed by the Shah to the Governor General received on 25 January, 1789. (Translation) - 1p.

30 Jan., 1789, No.5

Nizam Ali Khan intimates to the Governor General that he has deputed Abul Qasim to Calcutta to settle certain affairs with the Company; hopes that through the effort of the vakil all outstanding issues will be settled; refers him to the letters of J. Kennaway and Abul Qasim for further particulars.[1] - 3pp.

Mir Abul Qasim acquaints the Governor General about his arrival at Ganjam on his way to Calcutta to conduct negotiations with the Company; encloses a kharita received from the Nizam addressed to the Governor General. - 2pp.

30 Jan., 1789, No.6

Minutes of Consultation. Progs. 6 Feb., 1789.

Jan. 15, Fort St. George. Sir A. Campbell transmits to the Governor General a letter from the Nawab of Arcot in reply to a letter of condolence written by the Governor General on the death of his son, Muhammad Munawar Khan; intimates that he has not received any information re. the departure of Gen. Medows from Bombay. (Copy) - 1p.

6 Feb., 1789, No.1

Jan. 13. Muhammad Ali Khan expresses to the Governor General his gratitude for offering condolence on the death of his son, Muhammad Munawar Khan. (Translation) - 1p.

6 Feb., 1789, No.2

Shah Alam, writing to the Governor General, appreciates his sympathetic attitude towards Qutlaq Sultan Begam, since the death of Jahandar Shah; asks him to grant all possible facilities to her.

Shah Alam to the Resident at Benares. To the same effect as the foregoing. (Translation) - 1p.

6 Feb., 1789, No.3

1. In the Proceedings volume this letter has been wrongly shown as written by the Nawab Vazir, Asafud-Daulah.

Sadashivrao Malhar acquaints the Governor General about his arrival at Sindia's camp after a visit to Lucknow; reports the defeat of Ghulam Qadir Khan at the hands of Mahadji Sindia; also encloses a list of the persons taken prisoners; intimates that Balaji Rao Govind has finished his pilgrimage to Benares and Gaya; refers him to Bhagwant Rao for further particulars. (Translation) - 2pp.

6 Feb., 1789,No.4

Jan. 21, Lucknow. E.O.Ives intimates E.Hay that he has conveyed his instructions to Arnot, and the latter has promised to leave within six months/dominions of the Nawab /the Vazir. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

6 Feb., 1789, No.5

Jan. 24, Benares. J.Duncan intimates the Governor General that Qutlaq Sultan Begam has asked for financial assistance for the construction of a tomb over her husband's (Jahandar Shah) grave, and has protested against reduction in her allowances; encloses his correspondence with the Begam on the said subjects, and seeks his orders on the same; intimates that the Begam has also written to the Nawab Vazir on the same subjects. (Copy) - 2pp.

6 Feb., 1789,No.6

Letters dated 30 November 1788, 15 December 1788, 3 January 1789, and 13 January 1789, from Qutlaq Sultan Begam to J.Duncan and from the latter to Ali Ibrahim Khan on the subject of Jahandar Shah's tomb. (7 letters; - enclosures to above) - 8pp.

6 Feb., 1789,No.7

Jan. 25, Benares. J. Duncan transmits to the Governor General, two letters intimating that a concubine of Jahandar Shah has given birth to a son; reports that Qutlaq Sultan Begam is unwilling to recognise that child as a son of Jahandar Shah; requests him to direct E.O.Ives to write to Mirza Haji (Shigufta Bakht) to call Jahanabadi Begam at Lucknow. (Copy) - 3pp.

6 Feb., 1789,No.8

Jahanabadi Begam informs J.Duncan about the birth of a son to a favourite of Jahandar Shah; requests him to advance her some money, which she requires on that account. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

6 Feb., 1789, No.9

Jan. 22. Ali Ibrahim Khan suggests to J.Duncan, to advance some money to Jahanabadi Begam on account of the birth of a son to Jahandar Shah's favourite, who is putting up with the said Begam. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

6 Feb., 1789,No.10

Jan. 27, Balasore. W.Wordsworth acknowledges to E. Hay the receipt of latter's letter dated 19 January; assures him to pay every attention to the Nizam's vakil, Mir Abdul Qasim, and his attendants. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

6 Feb., 1789,No.11

The Board order the Civil Paymaster to pay accertain amount to the Chief Sarishtadar, which he has demanded in his following letter (No.12).

Progs., 6 Feb. 1789.

Feb. 3, Fort William. J. Grant, the Chief Sarishtadar, requests E.Hay to order the Civil Paymaster to pay him 1,000 rupees on account of a bill of exchange drawn on him. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

6 Feb., 1789,No.12

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs., 11 Feb., 1789.

Intelligence report from Hyderabad dated 19 January, 1789 giving information about the movements of the armies of Nizam Ali Khan, Tipu Sultan and the Marathas, and also about their mutual relations and rivalries. (Enclosure from the Agent at Hyderabad) - 4pp.

11 Feb., 1789,No.1

Jan. 23, Guntur. A. Sadlier transmits to the Governor General a copy of a letter written to the Government at Fort St. George on the subject of the settlement of accounts of Guntur Sarkar. (Copy) - 2pp.

11 Feb., 1789,No.2

Jan. 18, Guntur. A. Sadlier furnishes to the Madras Council, a detailed account of the state of affairs of Guntur *Sarkar*; states sums which Nizam's *Amil*, Saif Jang, has realized from the *zamindars*; suggests the restoration of certain *zamindar* families; recommends certain measures for the better administration of the *Sarkar* and seeks their approbation for the same; assures them to transmit further particulars including the accounts of certain *zamindars* in the near future. (Enclosure to above) - 30pp.

11 Feb., 1789,No.3

Jan. 15, Nagpur. G.Forster intimates E. Hay that he proposes to leave Nagpur after delivering certain presents of the Governor General to the Raja of Berar (Raghuji Bhonsla); thanks the Governor General for commending his conduct during his mission to Nagpur. (Copy) - 2pp.

11 Feb., 1789,No.4

Feb. 2, Lucknow. E.O.Ives intimates the Governor General that the Nawab Vazir has received letters from Shah Alam and Mahadji Sindia, asking him to deliver Sital Das, *naib* to the Nazir, and sons of Ram Rattan Modi, who had taken refuge in the Nawab's territory; states that the Nawab Vazir has requested for his (G.G.'s) views on the subject. (Copy) - 2pp.

11 Feb., 1789,No.5

Feb. 11. Lord Cornwallis asks E.O.Ives to represent to the Nawab Vazir to comply with the orders of Shah Alam re. the delivery of Sital Das; intimates that the Vazir is at liberty to deliver up or not the sons of Ram Rattan Modi. (Draft) . - 1p.

11 Feb., 1789,No.6

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs., 13 Feb., 1789.

Jan. 25, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway acquaints the Governor General about the receipt of certain statements from Saif Jang showing the amount collected by him (Saif Jang) from Guntur *Sarkar*; adds that he is getting them translated in order to compare them with those submitted by A.Sadlier; intimates that he has suggested to the Governor of Fort St. George to reduce the strength of Guntur detachment, as there is no foreseeable danger from the Nizam or Tipu Sultan; encloses copies of his letters to Sir A.Campbell. (Copy) - 2pp.

13 Feb., 1789,No.1

Jan. 17, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway intimates Sir A. Campbell that Tipu has ordered Mons. Lally to march towards Bednur to quell some disturbances there; comments upon the designs of Tipu; acquaints about the receipt of a letter from C.W. Malet, reporting the arrival of three French forty-guns ships on the Malabar Coast. (Enclosure to above). - 2pp.

13 Feb., 1789, No. 2

Jan. 25, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway suggests to Sir A. Campbell to reduce the strength of Guntur detachment, as both the Peshwa and the Nizam have friendly disposition towards the English; assures him to submit a detailed report on the Guntur accounts after comparing the accounts submitted by A. Sadlier and Saif Jang. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

13 Feb., 1789, No. 3

Feb. 7, Balasore. W. Wordsworth acquaints the Governor General about the arrival of a vakil from the Nizam at Cuttack. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

13 Feb., 1789, No. 4

Feb. 5, Benares. J. Duncan explains to G.F. Cherry, Deputy Persian Translator, the reasons for reducing the allowances of Qutlaq Sultan Begam; acquaints him with his correspondence with the Nawab Vazir relating to the allowances of Begam and Shigufta Bakht; encloses a copy of Begam's letter to the Governor General complaining about the inadequacy of the allowances. (Copy) - 2pp.

13 Feb., 1789, No. 5

Qutlaq Sultan Begam requests the Governor General to direct J. Duncan to make an increase of Rs. 1,000 in her allowances; sends a shugqa from the King through J. Duncan. (Translation)* - 2pp.

The Board direct the Resident at Benares to inform Qutlaq Sultan Begam that the Government is unable to increase her allowances; advise her to curtail her unnecessary expenditure. (Resolution) - 1p.

Progs., 13 Feb., 1789.

---

1 * A part of this letter is written in Begam's own handwriting.

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs., 18 Feb., 1789.

Jan. 30, Fort St. George. J.Chamier intimates E. Hay that everything that has passed on Muhammad Asim Khan's affairs is to be found upon the Consultation of this Government under the head 'Nabob's'; adds that proceedings relating to Khan's affairs have already been transmitted to the Board. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

18 Feb., 1789,No.1

Jan. 30, Fort St. George. Sir A.Campbell explains to the Governor General how he tried to bring about a reconciliation between the Nawab of Arcot and his Diwan, Muhammad Asim Khan; adds that all his attempts to that effect have failed due to the obstinacy of the Khan; suggests that the English should not any more pursue the Nawab on this subject, as that may injure the interests of the Company; refers him to B.Sulivan's (Attorney General) letter on this subject. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

18 Feb., 1789,No.2

Copy of the Governor's proceedings concerning Asim Khan's affairs from 11 April to 1 May 1788. (Enclosure) - 42pp.

18 Feb. 1789,No.3

May 19, 1788. Fort St. George. B. Sulivan intimates Sir A. Campbell that the Company should be justified in handing over Asim Khan to the Nawab of Arcot, as the former owes money to the Nawab; quotes certain precedents in this connection. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

18 Feb., 1789, No.4

Jan. 21, 1789. Poona. C.W. Malet gives to the Governor General a general account of the state of affairs of the Maratha country; acquaints him about the receipt of a letter from G.Forster intimating the cession of Garh Mandla by the Peshwa to the Nagpur Sarkar, and about the proposed visit of Raghuji Bhonsla to Poona; transmits certain intelligence received from J.Kennaway relating to the Nizam and Tipu Sultan; reports that no further negotiations have taken place re. the settlement of Janjira dispute. (copy) - 10pp.

18 Feb., 1789,No.5

Jan. 21, Poona. C.W. Malet transmits to E.Hay his accounts for December, 1788 and requests to lay the same before the Board; intimates that the charge of Rs.72 referred to in the accounts, is on account of intelligence. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

18 Feb., 1789,No.6

The Board order that the enclosure in the foregoing letter be sent to the Governor General's Private Secretary. - 1p.

18 Feb., 1789.

Feb. 5, Lucknow. E.O.Ives requests E.Hay to lay before the Board, enclosed treasury and Nawab Vazir's accounts for January, 1789; acquaints him about the receipt of a certain sum from the Nawab on account of troops. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

18 Feb., 1789,No.

Feb. 1, Lucknow. Statement showing the Nawab Vazir's accounts with the Board for January, 1789. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

18 Feb., 1789, No.8

Feb. 1, Lucknow. Statement showing the treasury accounts of the Resident at Lucknow for the month of January, 1789, (Enclosure) - 2pp.

18 Feb., 1789,No.9

Feb. 17. The Board transmit to the Madras Council a copy of Lord Carmarther's (one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State) letter to Lord Cornwallis containing certain intelligence about the French.

Same to the Bombay Council. (Draft) - 1p.

18 Feb., 1789,No.10

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs., 2● Feb. 1789.

Feb. 13. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to Timur Shah the receipt of his royal shuqqa asking him to punish Ghulam Qadir Khan, the Rohilla Chief, who has deposed Shah Alam; intimates that the traitor (Khan) has been chastised and routed and Shah Alam has been reinstated on the throne of his ancestors. - 4pp.

20 Feb., 1789,No.1

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs., 25 Feb. 1789.

Feb. 2, Fort St. George. The Madras Council intimate the Governor General that they have resolved to send two battalions of sepoys to Travancore, in consequence of a request by the Raja for the same; also acquaint about the appointment of a Resident and Paymaster at Travancore; enclose the relevant proceedings on the subject. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

25 Feb., 1789,No.1

Jan. 30. Extracts from proceedings of Fort St. George agreeing to send two battalions of sepoys to Travancore. (Enclosure to above) . - 3pp.

25 Feb., 1789, No.2

Feb. 25. The Board convey to the Governor in Council, Fort St. George, their approbation of their above referred resolution to send certain battalions to Travancore. (Draft) - 1p.

25 Feb., 1789,No.3

Jan. 17, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Council intimate to the Governor General that the Tellicherry Council have taken the possession of the island of Dharmapattanam in pursuance of the Board's orders; report about the delivery of French arms to Tipu Sultan; inform about remitting certain debts of the Prince of Chirakkal; report how Tipu Sultan is evading the cession of the district of Mount Dilli to the Company; request him to effect its restitution. (copy) - 6pp.

25 Feb., 1789, No.4

Feb. 23. Lord Cornwallis refers C.W. Malet to his letter dated 21 January, for his views with regard to altercations between the French and the Marathas; assures to convey his final decision re. the acceptance of presents by him from the Maratha ministers; gives him certain instructions for conducting negotiations with the Peshwa's court for the exchange of Cuttack; authorizes him to bribe any of the Maratha ministers, who can possibly help in fruitful negotiations with the Maratha for the exchange of Cuttack, the acquisition of which is very important to the Company. (Draft) - 6pp.

25 Feb., 1789,No.5

Feb. 6, Camp in the vicinity of Nagpur. G. Forster informs the Governor General that he has presented the presents to Raghuji Bhonsla, and that he intends to leave for Calcutta <u>via</u> Benares within a few days; adds that he may visit Garh Mandla <u>en route</u> to Calcutta. (Copy) - 2pp.

25 Feb., 1789,No.6

Feb. 13, Lucknow. E.O.Ives acquaints the Governor General about realizing certain arrears from Almas Ali Khan, Mehandi Ali Khan (the <u>Amil</u> of Bareilly) and Muzaffar Jang, and also about the balances still due from them to the Company; states that Haidar Beg Khan is trying his best to pay off the debts. (Copy) - 4pp.

25 Feb., 1789,No.7

Feb. 17, Lucknow. E.O.Ives informs the Governor General that he has advanced Rs.1,000 to Ghulam Muhammad Khan to start his journey towards Calcutta; reports that Timur Shah is sending a huge cavalry to the assistance of Rajas of Jaipur and Jodhpur in their fight against the Marathas; states that Nawab Vazir has not yet decided the measures he intends to take against Almas Ali Khan. (Copy) - 3pp.

25 Feb., 1789,No.8

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 4 Mar., 1789.

Feb. 3, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway transmits to the Governor General copies of letters and certain statements of accounts received from A. Sadlier containing his (Sadlier) findings of the investigation into the revenues of Guntur Sarkar, and also his observation on Saif Jang's accounts; forwards Saif Jang's Jama-wasil-baqi accounts received from the Nizam's minister; comments on the causes of discrepancies in the accounts submitted by Saif Jang and that prepared by A. Sadlier; makes certain suggestions for conducting negotiation for settling the accounts of Guntur Sarkar with Nizam Ali Khan. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.1 1

Statement based on the Sarkar accounts showing the amount collected and balances due from zamindars to the Sarkar from Fasli years 1191 to 1197 or from 1781 to 1787, attested by the Sarishtadars of the Murtazanagar Guntur Sarkar. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.2 2

Statement based on the accounts submitted by the zamindars of the Guntur Sarkar showing the amount collected from them by Murtazanagar (Guntur) Sarkar and the balances due from them to the Sarkar from Fasli years 1181 to 1187 (attested by the zamindars). (Enclosure) - 1p.

4 Mar., 1789, No.3 3

Statement based on Saif Jang's private accounts showing the actual amount collected by him from the zamindars of Guntur and also balances due from them to the Sarkar from Fasli years 1181 to 1187, attested by the Sarishtadars of Murtazanagar (Guntur) Sarkar. (Enclosure). - 2pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.4 4

A list of the articles plundered by Saif Jang and his people from Bellumcondah, Aggenny Goondalah and Cooncultyontah (?). (Enclosure) - 2pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.5 5

A list of the articles plundered by Saif Jang and his people from the fortresses of Raichur, Nedamurty and Patare (?), and from villages under Maukirao and Janganatrao. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.6 6

A list of the articles plundered by Saif Jang's men from the house of Wali Muhammad Mur, a merchant of Guntur. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

7
4 Mar., 1789, No.7

A list of the articles plundered by Saif Jang's people from the house of Dost Muhammad Mur, a merchant of Guntur. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

8
4 Mar., 1789, No.8

A list of the articles plundered by Saif Jang and his men out of the fortresses of Raichur and Nedamurroo under Manikrao Tirupati Rao (?) as well as out of the villages of Woollypollam. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

9
4 Mar., 1789, No.9

1788, Dec. 3, Guntur. A. Sadlier informs J.Kennaway that he has completed his investigations into the revenue of Guntur _Sarkar_; transmits certain statements* of accounts with his own comments thereon; gives certain suggestions for settling accounts with Nizam Ali Khan, with regard to Guntur _Sarkar_. (Enclosure). - 7pp.

4 Mar., 1789,No.10 10

Dec. 7, Guntur. A.Sadlier gives to J.Kennaway certain information with regard to agreement between the _zamindars_ and Saif Jang for collection of revenue by the latter; informs that Saif Jang had issued receipts for the lesser amount than what he had actually collected. (Extract) - Enclosure- 2pp.

11
4 Mar., 1789,No.11

1789, Jan. 4, Guntur. A.Sadlier forwards to J. Kennaway certain statements@@ showing the articles plundered by Saif Jang and his people from the _zamindars_ of Guntur with his comments thereon. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

12
4 Mar., 1789,No.12

1-15. There are also duplicate copies of this Consultation (Nos.1-15).

* The Consultation bearing Nos.2,3, and 4 was enclosed in this letter.

@@ Consultation bearing Nos.5,6,7,8 and 9 was enclosed in this letter.

Statement showing the jama-wasil-baqi % accounts of land revenue and assessment of the Guntur Sarkar from fasli year 1191 to 1197. (Enclosure) - 8pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.13 13

Abstract of jama-wasil-baqi accounts of Guntur Sarkar. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.14 14

Statement of accounts compiled for elucidating the accounts submitted by zamindars of Guntur Sarkar. (Enclosure) - 1p.

4 Mar., 1789, No.15 15

Feb.11, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to E.Hay his quarterly accounts upto January and requests him to place the same before the Board; also encloses the receipts received from Commanding Officer of the escort and his assistants, and informs about forwarding Mir Muhammad Husain's receipts to Capt. Haldane. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.16

Feb.11, Hyderabad. Statement showing the disbursements made by J.Kennaway's in January, 1789. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.19

Feb. 11. Hyderabad. J. Kennaway's accounts with the Board. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.20.

Statement showing J.Kennaway's accounts current with M/S Porcher, Redhead and Co. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

4 Mar., 1789, No.21

% An account in three columns stating the totals of the revenue expected according to settlement, the amount received and balances outstanding.

* Consultation bearing Nos.17 and 18 are not recorded in the Proceedings.

The Board agree to send an order to the Collector of Gaya to exempt from payment of duties, certain pilgrims attending on Suji Ram, Diwan of Raja of Jainagar (Jaipur). (Resolution) - 1p.

Progs., 4 Mar., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 13 Mar., 1789.

Feb. 16, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway gives to the Governor General, certain information respecting the conduct, character and policy of Nizam Ali Khan and his ministers; comments upon the Nizam's relations with foreign powers viz., the Marathas, Tipu Sultan, the English, etc., and intimates that Tipu wants to have matrimonial alliance with the Nizam; also gives details about geographical limits and the administration of the State. (A.L.S.) - 6pp.

13 Mar., 1789, No.1[1]

Feb. 11, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway transmits to the Governor General, certain intelligence received from Seringapatam reporting Tipu's march against the Raja of Coorg, and his subsequent defeat by the latter. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

13 Mar., 1789, No.2[2]

Feb. 21, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway informs E.Hay that he has drawn a certain sum upon the Board in favour of Mir Abul Qasim, on account of latter's deputation to Hyderabad. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

13 Mar., 1789,No.3

The Board order that the abovementioned bill be accepted and the following letter* be written to J.Kennaway. - 1p.

Progs., 13 Mar., 1789

---

1. There is also a duplicate copy of this Consultation.
2. There is also a duplicate copy of this Consultation.
* The letter referred to is not recorded in the Proceedings volume and there is also no Consultation of that. Consultation bearing No.4 is missing.

Feb. 5, Poona. C.W.Malet acquaints E.Hay about the arrival of Calypso, a French frigate, at Bombay, on her way to Surat; reports that the Marathas continue to assemble their fighting vessels at Vijaydrug, and have also sent certain detachments of the army to sea ports; informs about the resolving of dispute between the Raja of Parnella (?) and Dessoy of Sawant; forwards copy of his accounts with his own comments thereon; seeks Board's permission to draw a certain sum upon J.Duncan. (Copy) - 3pp.

13 Mar., 1789,No.5

Jan. 31, Poona. Statements showing C.W. Malet's accounts for January 1789, and his accounts with the Board. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

13 Mar., 1789, No.6

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 16 Mar., 1789.

Feb. 11, Camp 14 miles to the northward of Nagpur. G. Forster acquaints the Governor General about his departure from Nagpur for Calcutta; intimates that Raghuji Bhonsla has been proceeding westward but he will avoid a visit to Poona; assures to give full information about the Bhonsla government after his arrival. (Copy) - 2pp.

16 Mar., 1789, No.1

Mar. 7, Lucknow. E.O.Ives informs the Governor General that Nawab's government is willing to deliver up Sital Das but wants to know whether he is to be sent under a guard, seeks Board's directions on the subject; reports that Mirza Sulaiman Shikoh has gone no body knows where. (Copy) - 2pp.

16 Mar., 1789, No.2

Mar. 16. Lord Cornwallis directs E.O.Ives to acquaint the Nawab Vazir that Sital Das should either be sent under a guard to be handed over to Shah Alam or Mahadji Sindia, or he should be sent to Delhi. (Draft) - 1p.

16 Mar., 1789, No.3

Extract of a newspaper from Mahadji Sindia's camp giving a detailed account of the execution of Ghulam Qadir Khan. (Received 16 March, 1789).

16 Mar., 1789, No.4

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 18 Mar., 1789.

Feb. 28, Fort St. George. J.Hollond, Acting Governor of Fort St. George, forwards to the Governor General a copy of Capt. J.Bannerman's letter giving accounts of Tipu Sultan's movements and warlike activities; informs that two battalions of sepoys in accordance with the Board's orders have been ordered to march towards Travancore. (Copy) - 1p.

18 Mar., 1789, No.1[1]

Feb. 20, Trivandapuram. Capt. J.Bannerman informs J.Hollond that the Raja of Travancore intends to reorganise his army in view of the apprehended attack by Tipu Sultan, whose army has already arrived at Calicut; adds that the Raja of Cochin has intimated that Tipu's plan is to attack the Dutch at Cranganur; encloses a letter from Raja of Travancore and a sketch of Cranganur and Cochin rivers. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

18 Mar., 1789, No.2

Mar. 18. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to E.O.Ives the receipt of his foregoing letters and instructs him to acquaint the Nawab Vazir that he approves of his having written to Sulaiman Shikoh discouraging him from proceeding towards Lucknow. (Draft) - 1p.

18 Mar., 1789,No.4

Sadashivrao Malhar (Bhau Bakhshi) acquaints Bhagwant Rao about the arrest of Ghulam Qadir Khan and Munzur Ali Khan, the Nawab Nazir, and also about the flight of Sital Das to Lucknow; intimates that the King (Shah Alam) intends to punish all who are guilty of treachery, and has written to the Nawab Vazir to deliver up Sital Das; directs him to acquaint the Governor General with these happenings and to communicate his views thereon. Received 21 February. (Translation) - 2pp.

18 Mar., 1789,No.5

---

1 There is also a duplicate copy of this Consultation.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 20 Mar., 1789.

Mar. 7, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier thanks the Governor General for approving his conduct with respect to Guntur Sarkar; assures to transmit an abstract of the gross collection made by zamindars of Guntur from ryots for seven years; suggests reduction in Guntur detachment as they have nothing to apprehend from Tipu Sultan; encloses a paper of intelligence received from Tipu's country. (Copy) - 3pp.

20 Mar., 1789, No.1

Intelligence report from Cuddapah, giving an account of skirmishes between Tipu's army and Nayars and Coorg people. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

20 Mar., 1789, No.2[1]

Mar. 20. The Board forward to the President of Fort St. George a copy of A. Sadlier's letter, and state that the opinion expressed by A.Sadlier is the same as that expressed by J.Kennaway to Sir A.Campbell favouring a reduction in the strength of Guntur detachment; request him to comply with these suggestions as and when he thinks that the political circumstances are favourable. (Draft) - 1p.

20 Mar., 1789, No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 25 Mar., 1789.

Feb. 21, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Council acquaint the Board with their intention to procure certain amount through the Resident at Tellicherry; intimate that Tipu Sultan intends to march towards Malabar Coast to expel the Nayars, and his aggressive designs have created fear in the minds of Ali Raja, Bibi of Cannanore and the Raja of Cartenaddu who have sought the protection of Resident at Tellicherry. (Copy) - 3pp.

25 Mar., 1789, No.1

---

1. There is also a duplicate copy of this Consultation.

The Board order that a copy of the first paragraph of the foregoing letter be recorded in the Public Department. - 1p.

Progs., 25 Mar., 1789.

Mir Muhammad Husain requests the Governor General to direct J. Kennaway to pay him certain amount for his salary and those of newswriters as he cannot now receive his allowances through the person who used to pay him; intimates that Mashirul-Mulk (Azam-ul-Umra) has transmitted Saif Jang's accounts to J.Kennaway, (Received 2 March).(Translation) - 1p.

25 Mar., 1789, No.2

Mar. 11, Delhi. W. Palmer informs the Governor General that he has presented his letter of congratulation with a customary nazr to Shah Alam on account of his deliverance from the hands of Ghulam Qadir and his subsequent reinstatement to the throne; gives his assessment of the relation between Sindia and the King and states that Shah Alam is being used as a tool by Sindia to extend his own power and authority; also reports about introducing Col. Briscoe to the King; forwards a letter from C.W.Malet in duplicate. (Copy) - 5pp.

25 Mar., 1789, No.3

Mar. 23, Calcutta. M/s Birch and Barber forward to E.Hay, W.Palmer's quarterly bills of disbursements for the Board's approval. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

25 Mar., 1789, No.4

The Board order that the abovementioned bill be passed and transmitted to the Private Secretary of the Governor General. (Resolution) - 1p.

Progs., 25 Mar., 1789.

Mar. 10, Lucknow. E.O.Ives forwards to E.Hay a statement of treasury and Nawab's accounts, and requests him to lay the same before the Board (A.L.S.) - 1p.

25 Mar., 1789, No.5

Mar. 1, Lucknow. Statement showing the Nawab vazir's accounts with the Board for February, 1789.

25 Mar., 1789, No.6

Mar. 1, Lucknow. Statement showing the treasury accounts of the Resident at Vazir's court for February, 1789. (Enclosure)

25 Mar., 1789, No.7

Mar. 20, Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to Qutlaq Sultan Bagam receipt of her shugga containing a request for an increase in her allowances; expresses his inability to comply with her request and advises her to curtail all the unnecessary expenditure; refers her to J. Duncan for further particulars. (Translation) - 3pp.

25 Mar., 1789, No.8

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 27 Mar., 1789.

Feb. 28, Poona. C.W. Malet intimates to the Governor General that Capt. C. Reynolds has asked him to procure a passport for undertaking a journey from Surat to Hyderabad; seeks Governor General's instructions upon the subject; reports that Tipu Sultan has put to death the person who used to transmit intelligence to Sir A. Campbell; intimates that the Marathas intend to restore the captured French vessels to the French, as they apprehend an attack by the French frigates; informs that the Peshwa has written a letter to the Governor of Bombay regarding dispute over the collection of customs, and assures to look into this matter; states that this government does not appear to be very enthusiastic about the exchange of Tellicherry for Cuttack. (Copy) - 5pp.

27 Mar., 1789, No.1

Mar. 19, Lucknow. E.O. Ives reports to the Governor General about the arrival of Sulaiman Shikoh at Rampur; explains in details how and why he is trying to pursue the Nawab Vazir and his minister to prevent the Prince from proceeding to Lucknow; encloses Nawab Vazir's letter to the Governor General and copies of former's correspondence with Sulaiman Shikoh. (Copy) - 9pp.

27 Mar., 1789, No.2

Asafud-Daulah acquaints the Governor General about the arrival of Sulaiman Shikoh in his territories; encloses a copy of an _arzadasht_ written to the Prince requesting him not to proceed further, and a copy of _shugqa_ received from him; requests him to communicate his sentiments on the matter so that he may act in accordance with them.

Asafud-Daulah requests Sulaiman Shikoh to return to Delhi if he has left that place without the consent of his father (Shah Alam); intimates that he can do nothing without the advice of Lord Cornwallis with whom he has close relations.

Sulaiman Shikoh informs the Nawab Vazir that he has left Delhi in pursuance of his father's orders, and has come to discuss certain important matters with him which could not have been communicated in writing.

Asafud-Daulah acknowledges to the Prince the receipt of his foregoing _shugqa_; intimates that he has written to Lord Cornwallis about his arrival and requests him not to proceed further until his (Lord Cornwallis) sentiments are known upon the subject. (Enclosure to above) - 7pp.

27 Mar., 1789, No.3

Mar. 27. Lord Cornwallis conveys to the Nawab Vazir his approval of the latter's policy with respect to Sulaiman Shikoh; states the reasons on account of which he should discourage and prevent the Prince from proceeding to Lucknow; refers him to E.O.Ives for further particulars. - 3pp.

27 Mar., 1789, No.4

Mar. 27. Lord Cornwallis conveys to E.O.Ives his approval of the latter's efforts to pursue the Nawab Vazir to prevent the Prince from proceeding towards Lucknow; gives certain directions upon the subject and directs him not to visit the Prince if he happens to come to Lucknow. (Draft) - 2pp.

27 Mar., 1789, No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 1 Apr., 1789.

Mar. 15, Fort St. George. J.Hollond informs the Governor General that Col.Musgrave has been assigned the command of His Majesty's troops at this station (Madras) and acquainted with the arrangements made for Gen. Horne; intimates that _Swallow_ packet shall sail for Bengal after receiving certain despatches expected from Europe; reports that the French at Pondicherry are expecting a large reinforcement of Europeans together with three frigates; forwards copies of letters of intelligence received from Col. Bridges at Palamcottah. (Copy) - 3pp.

1 Apr., 1789, No.1

Feb. 21, Tellicherry. A Dow acquaints Col. Bridges with agressive designs of Tipu Sultan; intimates that Tipu Sultan has written to the Chief of Tellicherry not to give shelter to Nayars and Moplahs, whom his troops are chastising; encloses a copy of Sir F. Gordon's (Resident at Calicut) letter giving further details about the activities of Tipu Sultan. - 2pp.

Feb. 16, Thursday evening, Calicut. F. Gordon gives to Major A. Dow a detailed account of the composition and strength of Tipu's army and also about his intended operations.- 2pp. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

1 Apr., 1789, No.2

Mar. 14, Masulipatam. A. Sadlier transmits to the Governor General three statements showing revenue collected from the <u>ryots</u> of Guntur <u>Sarkar</u> and also containing information about the population and <u>zamindars</u> of the <u>Sarkar</u> together with his own comments thereon; intimates that he has already forwarded the abovementioned papers to the Government at Fort St. George. (Copy) - 4pp.

1 Apr., 1789, No.2A

The Board order that the enclosures in the foregoing letter be entered in the appendix. - 1p.

Progs., Apr., 1789.

Mar. 22, Mirzapur. G. Forster acquaints the Governor General about his arrival at Mirzapur after passing through Rewah and Khutrah (?); gives certain details of his journey and commends the conduct of Ajit Singh, the Chief of Rewah who gave him much assistance and has sought the permission of the Governor General to visit Benares and Gaya for pilgrimage; intimates about sending two persons in disguise to Garh Mandala Road to execute certain business; encloses a letter from Raghuji Bhonsla. (Copy) - 2pp.

1 Apr., 1789, No.3

The Board agree to permit Ajit Singh and his party to visit Benares and Gaya, and direct G. Forster to acquaint the Chief that exemption from payment of duties will not be allowed to more than 150 persons.

The Board order that the Resident at Benares and Collector of Bihar be informed accordingly (Resolution and orders) - 1p.

Progs., 1 Apr., 1789.

Bishamber Pandit

Rajaram Pandit (Subadar of Orissa) acquaints [1] with rebellious conduct of Darap Singh Deo who has stopped the payment of revenue to the Government; intimates that Darap Singh took shelter in the fort of Tapang, but when attacked, he managed to escape to the English territories; requests him to acquaint the Governor General with all these happenings and procure a letter from him to the Chief at Ganjam directing him to surrender all rebels including the family and dependants of Darap Singh who have taken shelter in the house of a zamindar in Ganjam. Received 27 March. (Translation) - 2pp.

1 Apr., 1789, No.4

Apr. 1. The Board inform the Governor of Bombay that the Governor General shall write to Tipu to restore Mount Dilli to the Company; express their satisfaction at the possession of Dharmapattnam by a detachment from Tellicherry; approve the Bombay Government's policy of not giving any help to the Raja of Cartennadu and the Nayars against Tipu Sultan; intimate that the Resident at Benares has been instructed to accept the bill drawn upon him by the Bombay Government. (Draft) - 5pp.

1 Apr., 1789, No.5

Statement showing the gross revenue (jama) collected from the zamindars of Guntur Sarkar from Fasli years 1191 to 1197. (Enclosed in letter from A. Sadlier, dated 14 March) - 1p.

1 Apr., 1789, No. A

Statement giving certain details about the zamindars inhabitating the Guntur Sarkar, the number of villages under each of them and also about the (jama) collected from them from Fasli years 1191 to 1197. (Enclosure) - 35pp.

1 Apr., 1789, No. B

Statement giving certain details and particulars about the trades and occupations practised in Murtazanagar Sarkar (Guntur) and also showing the distribution of population including the tribes in different parganas of the Sarkar. (Enclosure) - 1p.

1 Apr., 1789, No. C[2]

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 3 Apr., 1789.

---

1. Consultations Nos. A, B and C were enclosed in a letter from A. Sadlier, dated 4 March, 1789.
2. This Consultation No. C is not recorded in the Proceedings. Volume.

Mar. 16, Fort St. George. J. Chamier acquaints E.Hay about the despatch of a packet containing the Consultations of Madras Government from 1 July to 21 December by phonix, under the command of Capt. Hayward. (A.D.S.) - 1p.

3 Apr., 1789,No.1

C.W.Malet transmits to the Governor General copy of a letter addressed to Maj.Gen. W.Medows giving an account of his meeting with Behru Pant to settle disputed custom duties between the Maratha Government and the Company; reports that Tipu's forces under the command of Burhan-ud-Din are engaged with the Coorgs who are backed by the Rajas of Colastry and Travancore, and the latters have heaped humiliation on the former; acquaints about forwarding J. Hollond's letter to the Peshwa intimating about his appointment as Governor of Madras; intimates that he has proposed to Balu Mian to cede Janjira to the English, as its subsequent cession, by the English to the Peshwa, will help the Company to get Cuttack from the Marathas; adds that he has assured Balu Mian a territory in lieu of Janjira; seeks Governor General's views upon the subject. (Copy) - 8pp.

3 Apr., 1789, No.2

Mar. 4, Poona. C.W. Malet gives to W.Medows a detailed account of his meeting with Behru Pant to discuss the subject of custom duties on Maratha vessels importing and exporting grain, etc. to and from the Maratha territories through the port of Bombay; intimates that he has asked the Maratha minister to settle all the points in question according to the terms of the treaty between the Bombay Government and Balaji Peshwa of the 12 October, 1756; seeks his views on certain points. (Enclosure to above) - 6pp.

3 Apr., 1789, No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 8 Apr., 1789.

Mar. 19, Madras. J.Hollond informs the Governor General that Chinna Murdah and Periah Murdah have revolted against the authority of Nawab Walajah and are trying to get control of his district of Sivaganga; encloses the Nawab's letter giving an account of the rebellion; reports that Madras Government has complied with the Nawab's request for military assistance against the rebels. (Copy) - 2pp.

8 Apr., 1789, No.1

Muhammad Ali Khan acquaints J.Hollond with the rebellious conduct of Chinna Murdah and Periah Murdah; gives a detailed account of their activities, and states how they have miss-appropriated a lot of revenue collected from Nawab's district of Sivaganga; reports that Chinna Murdah has//sieged the fort /be of Sivaganga with an intention to murder its commander Qutabud-Din Khan and to get possession of the fort; requests that Gen. Horne be sent with two battalions of Sepoys to chastise the rebels. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

8 Apr., 1789, No.2

Lord Cornwallis advises J.Hollond to ascertain whether the disturbances at Sivaganga are due to the oppression of Nawab's officers or occasioned by the rebellious conduct of Chinnah Murdah; quotes certain instances when the Nawab made requisition for assistance to crush disturbance, which were really due to the oppressive policy of Nawab and his officers; asks him to be cautious in his policy. (Draft) - 6pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.3

Mar. 13, Masulipatam. A. Sadlier intimates to the Governor General that Madras Government has appointed Hughes as the Collector of Guntur Sarkar thus depriving him of that post; gives an account of his services rendered to Government; requests him to give his views on the subject and enquires whether this appointment is made with his approbation or advice; encloses a copy* of his letter to the Madras Council. (Copy) - 4pp.

8 Apr., 1789, No.4

Mar. 29, Calcutta. Lord Cornwallis conveys to A. Sadlier his appreciation of latter's conduct and work; states that he does not think it proper to interfere in policy of Madras Government with regard to the appointment of the new Collector of Guntur Sarkar. (Draft) - 2pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.5

Apr. 7, Lord Cornwallis transmits to the Governor of Fort St. George, copies of the letter received from A. Sadlier and his answer to the same (Nos.4 & 5); hopes that the new Collector of Guntur Sarkar (Hughes) is well qualified to discharge his duties. (Copy) - 2pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.6

---

* The letter referred to is neither recorded in the Proceedings Volume nor there is any Consultation.

Mar. 22, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier acquaints the Governor General about the receipt of a letter from J.Kennaway dated 6 March together with certain statement showing Jama-wasil-baqi accounts of Saif Jang; encloses a copy of his letter to J.Kennaway in answer to his letter and also translation of papers referred to in that letter (No.7). (Copy) - 2pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.7

Mar. 22, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier intimates to J. Kennaway that Saif Jang's accounts transmitted by him were sent to the zamindars and revenue servants of Guntur Sarkar for their perusal and to afford them an opportunity to refute or contradict anything alleged by Saif Jang; forwards the statements given by the zamindars and Sarishtadars of of Guntur Sarkar with respect to Saif Jang's accounts and report of an intelligent native upon the subject together with his own comments thereon; makes certain suggestion for settling the accounts and arrears of Guntur Sarkar and assessing the arrears due from zamindars to the Sarkar. (Enclosure to above) - 6pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.8

Representation of Vaserdy Venkatadry Naidu, Deshmukh and Munawar of Murtazanagar,(Guntur) Sarkar containing his remarks on Saif Jang's accounts, and explaining the differences in his accounts and those submitted by Saif Jang. (Representation- Enclosure) - 7pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.9

Mar. 4. Similar representation by Junganah Rao and Trepatti Rao, Deshmukhs and Munawars of Murtazanagar Sarkar. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

8 Apr., 1789, No.10

Similar Representation of Gunda Rao and Venkata Gunda Rao. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.11

Similar representation of Manuri Venkatasham Rao. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.12

Mar. 4. Similar representation of Manuri Narsimah Rao (Mazumdar of Murtazanagar Sarkar) - (Enclosure) - 9pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.13

Similar representation of Ramachander, a Sarishtadar of Guntur Sarkar. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.14

Mar. 21. Text of a report relating to collections of Saif Jang from the Guntur Sarkar. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.15

Mar. 25, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier forwards to the Governor General copy of a letter written to the Madras Council suggesting the establishment of a cantonment at Guntur and proposing the reduction of Guntur detachment; also transmits copies of certain letters addressed to Sir A.Campbell upon the subject and copy of the minutes containing the views of Maj. Johnston and Col. Edington with regard to the location of the proposed cantonment; informs that he has checked the monthly accounts of paymaster and has found many unnecessary expenditures. (Copy) - 4pp.

8 Apr., 1789, No.16

Mar. 22, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier gives to the Madras Council a detailed account of the state of affairs of Guntur; explains in detail the strategic importance of the territory and proposes the establishment of a cantonment at Guntur on the bank of river Kistna opposite to Bezwada; quotes the views expressed by Maj.Johnston and Col.Edington in favour of his contention. (Enclosure to above) - 44pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.17

1788, Sep. 18, Oct. 21, 24, 28 and Nov. 5, Guntur. A.Sadlier proposes to Sir A.Campbell the establishment of a cantonment at Guntur; explains in detail the strategic importance of the project and discusses all aspects of the subject (5 letters); from Maj. Johnston to Col. Edington upon the same subject; Proceedings of a meeting held among A.Sadlier, Maj. Johnston and Col.Edington to discuss the abovementioned subject.- (Enclosure) - 40pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.18

1789, Mar. 24 and 25, Lucknow. E.O.Ives acquaints the Governor General with the contents of certain letters received by the Nawab Vazir from Sulaiman Shikoh; reports that the Prince has expressed a desire to meet the Vazir and to deliver a message of Shah Alam, and has asked for a residence and some financial assistance; seeks his views on the subject, and enquires whether Nawab Vazir should consent to an interview with the Prince and to what an extent his request for financial help should be complied with. (Copy) - 4pp.

8 Apr., 1789,No.19

Apr. 4. Lord Cornwallis conveys to E.O.Ives his approval of Nawab Vazir's policy with regard to Sulaiman Shikoh; states that the Nawab should continue to induce the Prince to return to his father, or at least, to quit his dominion, and for that should grant him a moderate amount for his return journey; cautions that they should act with restrain, directs him to see that the Prince does not enter into the Company's territories. (Draft) - 2pp.

8 Apr., 1789, No.20

Mar. 26, Lucknow. E.O.Ives informs the Governor General that the Nawab Vazir has paid a certain amount to Arnot as indemnity for the latter's expenses at Sheikh Sarai, which place has been made over to the Nawab in pursuance of the Governor General's orders; reports that Nawab Vazir has sent a reply to Sulaiman Shikoh. (Copy) - 1p.

8 Apr., 1789, No.21

Mar. 29, Lucknow. E.O.Ives informs the Governor General that the Nawab Vazir has permitted Almas Ali Khan to return to his districts; adds that he has conveyed his views to Haidar Beg Khan with regard to Almas Ali Khan's engagement for years 1196 and 1197 fasli. (Copy) - 3pp.

8 Apr., 1789, No.22

Mar. 11, Poona. C.W. Malet transmits to E.Hay a statement showing his accounts for last month (February); explains why he had to give certain presents to Hari Pant on occasions of certain weddings in his family; informs that he has procured a certain sum for Bombay Government for which he has granted bills on the Resident at Benares; hopes that his policy shall be approved by the Board. (Copy) - 3pp.

8 Apr., 1789, No.23

The Board order that an extract of the foregoing letter relating to remittances to Bombay be transmitted to the Public Department.

Progs., 8 Apr., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 10 Apr., 1789.

Mar. 24, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway reports to the Governor General that Tipu Sultan's troops under Lally have been repulsed by the Rajas of Malabar; informs that the Nizam has asked him not to employ any means for receiving any intelligence from Tipu's country as it may annoy him; acquaints about the arrival of the son of the late Prince (probably Jahandar Shah) and Akbar Ali Khan in Nizam's territories, and the Nizam's correspondence with the King and Mahadji Sindia upon this subject. (Copy) - 3pp.

10 Apr., 1789, No.1

Apr. 1, Lucknow. E.O.Ives transmits to the Governor General a shugga[1] from Sulaiman Shikoh and also a copy[2] of another shugga he has written to the Nawab Vazir, expressing his desire to see him; intimates that he has also received a shugga from the Prince informing him of his arrival at Mian Ganj and asking him to meet him; seeks his instructions upon the subject . (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

10 Apr., 1789, No.2

Apr. 2, Lucknow. E.O.Ives forwards to the Governor General a letter[3] from the Nawab Vazir relating to the extradition of Sital Das; informs that the Nawab is willing to send Sital Das to Benares or in any part of the Company's territory but does not want to deliver him up to Mahadji Sindia or to the King. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

10 Apr., 1789, No.3

Feb. 27. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to Teshu Lama the receipt of his letter sent through his vakils, Muhammad Rajab and Muhammad Wali complaining against the aggressive policy of Gurkhali Raja and seeking military help against him; explains the Company's policy of neutrality, and expresses his inability to help him against the Gurkhali Raja as the help may annoy the Emperor of China, with whom the Company has commercial relations; asks him to acquaint the Emperor of China with the cordial relationships that has so long subsisted between him (Lama) and the Company, and after that he should act as a channel of communication between them; refers him to his vakils for further particulars. (Translation) - 7pp.

10 Apr., 1789, No.4

Feb. 27. Lord Cornwallis acquaints Jehanrao Kishore (Peshkar of Teshu Lama) about writing a letter to Teshu Lama, giving his views on the subject of aid against the Gurkhali Raja; refers him to the Lama's vakils for further particulars. (Translation) - 2pp.

10 Apr., 1789,No.5

1-3 The letters referred to were sent to Persian Office for getting them translated.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 15 Apr., 1789.

Mar. 13, Tellicherry. The Tellicherry Council transmit to the Governor General copies of letters addressed to the Bombay Government together with certain enclosures re. Tipu's conduct; apprise about the strength of garrison at Tellicherry. (Copy) - 1p.

15 Apr., 1789, No.1

Mar. 9. The Tellicherry Council forward to the Bombay Government copies of the letters that passed between themselves and the Faujdar of Cottiote and Tipu Sultan; inform that there are contradictory reports about the movements of Tipu; assure to transmit further particulars upon the subject. (Extract - Enclosure) - 1p.

15 Apr., 1789, No.2

Mir Mahmood Haider, Faujdar of Cottiote, asks the Chief of Tellicherry to surrender Ravi Varma, Raja of Cottiote, and Coda Varma, Raja of Cartenaddu and their respective principal chiefs, who have taken refuge in Tellicherry; adds that these persons should not be permitted to go anywhere else.

Mar. 7. Chief of Tellicherry intimates the Faujdar that no outsider is allowed to settle in Tellicherry; assures him of co-operation, and asks him to send some persons to locate the rajas in question. (Enclosures) - 2pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.3

Mir Mahmood Haidar and Tipu Sultan demand from the Chief of Tellicherry surrender of the alleged fugitives. (Two letters - Enclosures) - 2pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.4

Mar. 9. The Tellicherry Council forward to the Bombay Government copies of letters that passed between the Commandant and themselves about the intelligence received from linguist at Calicut about Tipu's designs. (Enclosure) - 1p.

15 Apr., 1789, No.5

Intelligence report from a linguist from Calicut reporting the movements of Tipu Sultan and also his policy towards the rebellious subjects. Received 2 March. (Enclosure) - 1p.

15 Apr., 1789, No.6

Mar. 3, 4 and 5, Tellicherry. Copies of letters exchanged between L. Shaw, Secretary to Tellicherry Council, and A. Dow, Commandant of the garrison at Tellicherry, relating to the movements and designs of Tipu Sultan. (Three letters - Enclosures) - 7pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.7

The Tellicherry Council transmit to the Bombay Council copies of certain letters written to Tipu, and also minutes of a meeting held between Tipu's Bakhshi, Muhammad Said Mirda and the Chief to discuss the surrender of fugitives; give details of the steps taken for strengthening the garrison at Tellicherry; acquaint about despatching all the papers on the subject to Fort William. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.8

Minutes of a conference held between the Chief of Tellicherry and Muhammad Said Mirda (Tipu's Bakhshi) on 10 March, 1789 to discuss the surrender of fugitives and certain controversial subjects. (Enclosure) - 7pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.9

Mar. 10. Chief of Tellicherry assures Tipu Sultan that the persons demanded by him shall be returned to his country if they are arrested; assures him every cooperation in this matter.

Tipu asks the Chief to pay due attention to his Vakil, Muhammad Said, whom he is sending to discuss certain important matters.

Mar. 12. The Chief gives to Tipu Sultan a gist of the talks which he had with his Vakil; intimates that they cannot withdraw from the island of Dharmapattnam unless they have the orders from their superiors; adds that the island was given as a gift to them by the Raja of Chirakkal. (3 letters - Enclosures) - 6pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.10

May 11[1], Mar. 12, Tellicherry. Extracts from the letters exchanged among A. Dow and the Tellicherry Council and P. Dasur, re. the measures for strengthening and defending the garrison at Tellicherry from future attacks by Tipu. (5 letters- Enclosures) - 9pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.11

Mar. 12, Tellicherry. A. Dow transmits to the Tellicherry Council, an intelligence report received from M. Murray giving details about the strength of Tipu's army; recommends a reward for the informer.

Mar. 12, Moora Coona in the Line. M. Murray transmits to A. Dow intelligence received from an informer about Tipu's army. (Enclosures)- 4pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.12

Mar. 13, Tellicherry. A. Dow requests the Chief and Factors to approach the Bombay Government for reinforcements for strengthening and defending the garrison; forwards a letter from A. Jones, Captain of Artillery, recommending certain measures for increasing the artillery corps.

A. Jones' letter to A. Dow on the subject referred to in the foregoing letter. (Enclosures) - 5pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.13

Mar. 28, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway transmits to the Governor General a copy of a letter received from A. Sadlier relating to Guntur Sarkars accounts; hopes that statements of accounts referred to in the letter have already been sent to the Board by A. Sadlier. (Copy) - 1p.

15 Apr., 1789, No.14

Mar. 22, Masulipatam. A. Sadlier intimates to J. Kennaway that Saif Jang's accounts were sent to the zamindars and revenue servants of the Sarkar for their perusal, and to afford them an opportunity to refute anything alleged by Saif Jang; forwards the statements given by the zamindars and sarishtadars with regard to these accounts, as also the report of a native upon the subject along with his own comments; makes certain suggestion for settling the accounts of Guntur Sarkar and assessing the arrears due from zamindars. (Copy) - 10pp.

15 April., 1789, No.15

---

1 The date on this letter written by A. Dow to the Chief and factors appears to be incorrect. It should be 11 March.

Apr. 7, Lucknow. E.O.Ives intimates to the Governor General that the Nawab Vazir has dedided to send Johnstone (Ives's Assistant) to meet Sulaiman Shikoh at Mirganj and persuade him to leave for some other quarter; acquaints about the arrival of Khanazad Khan, a trusted servant of Sulaiman Shikoh with a shuqqa from the Prince expressing his desire to see the Nawab Vazir and Ives; enquires about the policy the Nawab should adopt if the Prince refuses to depart and insists upon visiting Lucknow; quotes an extract from a letter received from W.Palmer expressing Sindia's uneasiness and anxiety over the visit of the Prince to Lucknow. (A.L.S.) - 5pp.

15 Apr., 1789, No.16

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 17 Apr., 1789.

Mar. 28, Fort St. George. The Madras Council acquaint the Governor General about the receipt of a letter and certain enclosures from the Tellicherry Council, giving details of the measures adopted for repulsing an attack by Tipu Sultan; give information about the strength of Tipu's army and of the garrison at Tellicherry. (copy) - 5pp.

17 Apr., 1789, No.1

Sulaiman Shikoh acquaints the Governor General about his arrival at Almasganj to see the Nawab Vazir; refers him to the letters of the Vazir & Ives for further particulars; assures to abide by his decision. (Received 8 April)

Sulaiman Shikoh acknowledges to the Nawab Vazir the receipt of his arzi expressing his inability to do any service for the Mirza; states that he has come to represent to him, his application and not to put him to any inconvenience. (Received on 8 April as an enclosure from the Resident at Lucknow)

Sulaiman Shikoh requests the Governor General to write to the Nawab Vazir and E.O.Ives to perform the customary duties of paying their respects and coming out to meet him; states that he has no intention to harm Sindia's interests and that he turned down invitations from certain Rajas hostile to Sindia; expresses his desire to have a meeting with the Governor General. Received 14 April. (Translation) - 7pp.

17 Apr., 1789, No.2

Sadashivrao Malhar (Bhau Bakhshi) thanks the Governor General for his letter expressing his joy at the victory gained by Mahadji Sindia over the rebel, Ghulam Qadir Khan; requests him to ask the Nawab Vazir to send Sital Das and the sons of Ram Rattan Modi to Delhi in compliance with the wishes of the King and Sindia; acquaints him about the intrusion of a Frenchman, named Lesteneau into Company's territory, and requests that the Englishmen at Farrukhabad be asked to send him back to Sindia; refers him to Bhagwant Rao for further particulars. Received 8 April.

From Sadashivrao Malhar to Bhagwant Rao directing him to speak to the Governor General on the subjects, mentioned in the foregoing letter. (2 letters- translation) - 6pp.

17 Apr., 1789,No.3

Asafud-Daulah explains to the Governor General the impropriety of handing over Sital Das to Mahadji Sindia; seeks his views upon the subject and requests him to direct E.O.Ives to send Sital Das to W.Palmer if Sital Das is to be delivered to Mahadji Sindia; assures him to act according to his desires. Received 9 April. (Translation) - 3pp.

17 Apr., 1789,No.4

Lord Cornwallis directs E.O.Ives to request the Nawab Vazir that he should try every mean to induce Sulaiman Shikoh to quit the territories of Oudh; directs to provide him with some financial help to defray the expenses of his journey.- 2pp.

17 Apr., 1789,No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 20 Apr., 1789

Apr. 7, Agra. W.Palmer informs the Governor General that he has intimated the Resident at Lucknow and the officers commanding at Anupshahr and Fatehgarh about Sindia's plan to visit certain places of pilgrimage in Nawab's territory; intimates that Sindia attaches a lot of importance to his friendship with the English in view of the alliance between Tipu and the French; reports that Sindia has concluded a treaty with Najaf Quli Khan and Rao Raja (Raja of Jaipur) for overthrowing Ismail Beg; intimates about the cessation of hostilities between Sindia and Ali Bahadur and about the appointment of Shah Nizamud-Din as Sindia's <u>vakil</u> at the Royal Court. (Copy)- 6pp.

20 Apr., 1789,No.1

Apr. 10, Lucknow. E.O.Ives forwards to the Governor General copy of a letter received from G.Johnstone with regard to Sulaiman Shikoh. (Copy) - 1p.

20 Apr., 1789, No.2

Apr. 9, Mirganj. G. Johnstone gives to E.O.Ives a gist of his talks which he had with Sulaiman Shikoh and wherein the latter stressed the importance of his meeting with the Governor General; acquaints with the Prince's financial difficulties and intimates that he shall not leave unless he receives a letter from the Governor General to that effect. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

20 Apr., 1789, No.3

Apr. 11, Lucknow. E.O.Ives suggests to the Governor General that W.Palmer may be asked to secure favourable terms for Sulaiman Shikoh from Mahadji Sindia and Shah Alam; requests him to give his views upon the proposal. (Copy) - 3pp.

20 Apr., 1789, No.4

Apr. 20, Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to Sulaiman Shikoh the receipt of his letters acquainting about his arrival at Almasganj and expressing his intense desire to see the Governor General; explains the impropriety of the meeting, as the same will create an uneasiness in the minds of Shah Alam and Mahadji Sindia; advises him to return to Delhi as by doing so, he will win the/approbation of both, the King and Sindia; refers him to E.O.Ives for further particulars. - 6pp.

20 Apr., 1789, No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 22 Apr., 1789.

Apr. 14, Lucknow. E.O.Ives intimates to the Governor General that R.Johnstone has succeeded in getting an assurance from Sulaiman Shikoh that he would quit the Nawab's territory if the Nawab agrees to wait upon him at Mahaun, and allows him to remain at Lucknow for a few days; enquires whether he should request the Nawab for the same; adds that he shall ask Khanne Maud Khan to induce the Nawab Vazir to give some financial help to the Prince. (Copy) - 3pp.

22 Apr., 1789, No.1

Apr. 11, Lucknow. E.O.Ives forwards to E.Hay statements of treasury and Nawab's accounts and requests him to lay the same before the Board; intimates that he has made payment of all the *tips* (promissory notes) except one for Rs.1,51,000. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

22 Apr., 1789,No.2

Apr. 1, Lucknow. Statement showing the Nawab Vazir's accounts with the Board for March, 1789. (Enclosure to above)

22 Apr., 1789,No.3

Apr.1, Lucknow. Statement showing the treasury accounts of the Resident at Vazir's court for March, 1789. (Enclosure).

22 Apr., 1789,No.4

The Board order that the Collector at Bihar be asked to grant exemption from duties at Gaya to Malhar Padmaji, Babu Bhat of Nagpur and Mohan Das, belonging to the Nizam's *Vakil* and to some of their followers and attendants. (Order) - 1p.

Progs. 22 Apr., 1789

Apr. 12, Ghazipur. G.Forster intimates to E.Hay that he has forwarded the passport granted by the Governor General to Ajit Singh, Chief of Rewah, permitting him to visit Gaya and Benares with 150 followers; hopes that this friendly gesture shall strengthen the friendship between the Raja and the Company. (Copy) - 1p.

22 Apr., 1789,No.5

Apr. 4, Fort St. George. The Governor of Fort St. George transmits to the Governor General a copy of a letter received from T.Bridges together with its enclosures. (Copy) - 1p.

22 Apr., 1789,No.6

Mar. 30, Palamcottah. J. Bridges forwards to the President, Fort St. George copies of letters received from A.Dow and M.Murray relating to Tipu; reports that a French flag flying at an old fort near Mahe was torn down by Tipu's people, and a messenger sent by the French Commander at Mahe was also insulted. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

22 Apr., 1789,No.7

Mar. 17, Tellicherry. A.Dow forwards to T.Bridges a copy of a letter received from M.Murray giving intelligence about the movements of Tipu's army; acquaints with the preparations made to face any attack from Tipu. (Extract - Enclosure) - 2pp.

22 Apr., 1789, No.8

Mar. 16, Mooraconah in the Lines. Capt. M.Murray reports to A.Dow about the preparations made by Tipu against the Nair Chiefs; informs that Tipu is trying to convert the Raja of Chirakkal to the Muslim faith. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

22 Apr., 1789, No.9

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 24 Apr., 1789

Mar. 24, Poona. C.W.Malet requests E.Hay to acquaint the Governor General about the arrival of Raghuji Bhonsla at Poona; reports that a son of Jawan Bakht (Jahandar Shah) has proceeded to the court of Nizam Ali Khan; informs that W.Palmer had an audience with the King at Delhi. (Copy) - 1p.

24 Apr., 1789,No.1

Apr. 10, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier transmits to E.Hay translation of a paper giving intelligence about the war-like activities of Tipu and about concentration of his troops at Vennicondah. (Copy) - 2pp.

24 Apr., 1789, No.2

Intelligence paper giving details of the efforts made by Tipu to apprehend Hyat Beg, said to be under the Company's protection and reporting the concentration of his troops; states that Tipu has assured the son of Basalat Jang, his assistance in taking back Guntur. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

24 Apr., 1789,No.3

Sulaiman Shikoh acknowledges to Asafud-Daulah the receipt of his <u>arzi</u> and <u>nazr</u> sent through R.Johnstone; states that R.Johnstone has acquainted him with the Governor General's views with regard to impropriety of his stay at Vazir's territory in view of the friendship between the English and Mahadji Sindia; appreciates the services rendered by Sindia to the royal family, in saving the King from the clutches of Ghulam Qadir; explains his helplessness with regard to the Sikhs and the Marathas; expresses a keen desire to see him and to consult him on important matters; adds that after meeting him, he will go to Calcutta and if, the Governor General approves, he will proceed to England otherwise from there he will go to Mecca. Received 20 April. (Translation) - 4pp.

24 Apr., 1789 No.4

Qutlaq Sultan Begam thanks the Governor General for favour shown to the family of Jahandar Shah; cautions him about the designs of Mubarak Mahal and her son Sulaiman Shikoh who intends to get his (Governor General) support for possessing the throne of Delhi; hopes that he will always support the claims of her son Khurram Bakht (Muazzam Shah). Received 31 March. (Translation) - 3pp.

24 Mar., 1789, No.5

Apr. 20. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to the Nawab Vazir receipt of his letter sent through E.O.Ives containing his views with regard to the extradiction of Sital Das; states that the conduct of Sital Das does not entitle him to protection especially, when a chief (Sindia), who is on friendly terms with the Nawab, makes a request for his surrender; advises him to ask Sital Das to quit his territory immediately in case he does not want to hand over the fugitive to Sindia. (Translation) - 3pp.

24 Apr., 1789,No.6

Apr. 20. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to Bhau Bakhshi, the receipt of his letter requesting him to approach the Nawab Vazir for the extradiction of Sital Das and the family of Ram Rattan Modi and Mons. Lesteneau; intimates that the Nawab appears to be unwilling to hand over Sital Das and Ram Rattan, as according to him, handing over the fugitives is against the tradition of his family; expresses his inability in the case of Lesteneau, as he is not an English subject; hopes that he will explain these facts to Sindia so as to remove any doubt that might have arisen in his mind. - 3pp.

24 Apr., 1789, No.7

Apr. 24, Calcutta. Lord Cornwallis asks E.O.Ives to induce the Nawab Vazir to meet Sulaiman Shikoh, and allow him to stay at Lucknow for a short while if the Prince insists on these formalities before his departure from the Vazir's territory; adds that he may assure the Prince that the Governor General has directed W.Palmer to request Sindia to receive him (the Prince) with kindness. (Draft) - 2pp.

24 Apr., 1789, No.8

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 29 Apr., 1789.

Apr. 10, Fort St. George. The Governor of Madras forwards to the Governor General, a memorandum of the news received from J.Torin giving intelligence about Tipu's activities in neighbourhood, states that the report given by Torin has been corroborated by Ince, a civil servant, who has returned from Tellicherry by Britannia. (Copy) - 1p.

29 Apr., 1789, No.1

Capt. J.Torin of Light Cavalry gives an account of the warlike activities of Tipu in the neighbourhood of Tellicherry; also gives a gist of the talks which he had with A. Dow wherein, the latter cautioned about the possibility of an attack by Tipu. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

29 Apr., 1789, No.2

Mar. 19 and 21. Capt. M.Murray reports to Maj. A. Dow about the preparations made by Tipu against the Nairs Chiefs; gives an account of the atrocities committed by Tipu on Nairs; gives intelligence about the strength, composition and movements of Tipu's army. (2 letters - Enclosures) - 3pp.

29 Apr., 1789,No.3

Mar. 21, Poona. C.W. Malet informs the Governor General that the Regent minister has acquainted him about the obstacles faced by certain Hindu pilgrims, who have gone to Allahabad and requested for his (Governor General's) interposition in the matter.

29 Apr., 1789,No.4

Apr. 25, Calcutta. Lord Cornwallis asks C.W. Malet to assure the regent minister that he will approach the Nawab Vazir to look into the grievances reported by the Hindu pilgrims of the Deccan. - 1p.

29 Apr., 1789,No.5

Apr. 26, Calcutta. Lord Cornwallis forwards to E.O. Ives, a copy of the letter received from C.W. Malet (No.4) and directs him to speak to Haidar Beg on the subject; hopes that the Nawab Vazir will direct the Governor of Allahabad to exact from the pilgrims no more than the usual imposts. - 2pp.

29 Apr., 1789, No.6

Apr. 16, Lucknow. E.O.Ives intimates the Governor General that he has asked Khanazad Khan to persuade Sulaiman Shikoh, to leave for any other country, and has also assured him financial assistance in the name of the Vazir; transmits a shugga from Sulaiman Shikoh, and states that the Prince will not quit Vazir's territory until he receives a reply to that shugga. (Copy) - 2pp.

29 Apr., 1789, No.7

Sulaiman Shikoh complains to the Governor General, for not giving an answer to his three shuggas explaining the purpose of his coming to these quarters; states that Ives has informed him that he (Governor General) does not approve of his stay in this territory in view of friendly relation between Sindia and the Company; requests him to advise the Vazir and Ives to pay their respects/to him, and allow him to visit Lucknow for a few days as without these customary ceremonies, it will be disgraceful for him to leave Lucknow; expresses a desire to see him at Calcutta. Received 25 April. (Translation) - 4pp.

29 Apr., 1789, No.8

Apr. 19, Lucknow. E.O.Ives reports to the Governor General about the arrival of Sulaiman Shikoh at Lucknow, and also about a meeting which he had with the Nawab Vazir; comments upon the likely consequences of the visit of the Prince, and explains how the Nawab Vazir has been trying to avoid more meetings with the Prince. (Copy) - 2pp.

29 Apr., 1789, No.9

Faizullah Khan, Nawab of Rampur, informs his vakil that Sulaiman Shikoh has proceeded to Lucknow after visiting Rampur; gives a list of the presents which he gave to the Prince, and asks him to acquaint the Governor General about these facts. Received 1 April. (Translation) - 1p.[1]

29 Apr., 1789, No.10

Raja Amar Singh acquaints the Governor General about his arrival at Gaya, accompanied by the family of Rao Pandit Pardhan (the Peshwa) and 10 or 12 thousand pilgrims; requests him to direct T.Law to grant them exemption from pilgrim tax.[2] Received 14 April.

---

1. Copy delivered at Calcutta by the Vakil of the Nawab.
2. Copy forwarded to Calcutta by T.Law.

From Amar Singh to the Governor General on the aforesaid subject; hopes that C.W. Malet and W.Palmer will also have written to him on the same subject; adds that further particulars will be explained to him by Sewak Ram (Vakil of the Peshwa at Calcutta).* Received 22 April. (Translation) - 3pp.

29 Apr., 1789, No.11

The Board agree to authorize T.Law to exercise his own discretion in allowing exemption to all or to any number of the followers of Amar Singh. (Resolution) - 1p.

Progs. 29 Apr., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 6 May, 1789.

Apr. 18, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway gives to the Governor General, detailed information about the assets and sources of the revenue of the Nizam; also intelligence about the strength and composition of the Nizam's military establishment; reports the activities of certain important persons including Nizam's sons, Ali Jah and Faulad Jang, his wife Banni Begam, his brother Mir Mughal Ali and his nephew Mahabat Jang, etc. and their relation with the Nizam and their relative influence upon him and his court; comments upon the unfriendly relations between the Nizam and the Peshwa; forwards certain papers relating to Nizam's finances and military establishments with his own comments thereon. (Copy) - 10pp.

6 May, 1789, No.1

Statement showing the revenue collection from the different subas of the Deccan namely Aurangabad, Bidar, Khandesh, Berar, Bijapur and Hyderabad, also showing the numbers of Sarkars and mahals in each suba. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

6 May, 1789, No.2

Statement showing the losses sustained by the Nizam on account of deprivation of the jamma from the territories which have gone out of his control. (Enclosure) - 1p.

6 May, 1789, No.3

---

*Copy delivered at Calcutta by Sewak Ram (Vakil of the Peshwa)

Statement showing the strength and composition of Nizam's cavalry and infantry. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

6 May, 1789, No.4

Apr. 14, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway states to the Governor General that the English have nothing to fear from Tipu as, he is engrossed in his own affairs and facing a stiff opposition from the Rajas (of Malabar); intimates that the Nizam's Vakil has postponed his departure from Seringapatam, in compliance with Tipu's order to that effect. (Copy) - 2pp.

6 May, 1789, No.5

Mar. 28, Poona. C.W. Malet explains to the Governor General the circumstances which led to the establishment of the Company's settlements at Fort Victoria (Bankot) and Surat, and also gives minute information about their economic, geographical, strategic and commercial importance; gives accounts of receipts and disbursements of the establishments from 1787 to 1789 showing the profits derived from these possessions; states that certain instructions referred to in E.Hay's letter of 30 October, 1788 have not reached the Bombay Government and the Resident at Basra. (Copy) - 28pp.

6 May, 1789, No.6

May 5. Lord Cornwallis explains to C.W.Malet the desirability of acquiring the possession of Cuttack in exchange for Salsette, and gives him certain instructions for negotiating this deal with the Maratha Government; commends him for giving a comprehensive account of the state of affairs at Surat and Fort Victoria; directs him to assure Nana Phadnavis that the English will not enter into any negotiation with the Nizam prejudicial to the interest of the Marathas and also to impress upon that the Governor General's discussions and meetings with Mir Abul Qasim are meant to settle certain outstanding accounts between the two Governments, and to seek certain clarifications from the Nizam's Vakil with regard to the treaty of 1768 between the Company and the Nizam; assures that papers relative to the negotiations between Abul Qasim and himself (the Governor General) will be sent to him. (Copy) - 12pp.

6 May, 1789, No.7[1]

---

1. Parts of this letter are written in cypher.

May 5. The Board request the Bombay Council to transmit a detailed account of the advantages which accrued to the Company from possessing the settlements of Tellicherry, Surat and Fort Victoria along with detailed information about their imports and exports, receipts and disbursements, defence and vulnerability; also seek their views about the advisability of investing more money on these settlements. (Dr.ft) - 3pp.

6 May, 1789, No.8

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 15 May, 1789.

Apr. 21, Fort St. George. J.Hollond forwards to the Governor General a copy containing the extracts of a letter from A.Dow to Col.Bridges; informs that certain public packets have arrived at Basra for onward transmission to the three Governments. (Copy) - 1p.

15 May, 1789, No.1

Apr. 1, Tellicherry. A.Dow acquaints Col. T.Bridges about the arrival of Tipu at Randattarra from Cootipura; reports that Tipu is following a policy of religious fanaticism towards Hindu Rajas and inhabitants, and the Christian subjects of the Bibi of Cannanore, and is treating very harshly his allies, the French and the Bibi of Cannanore; gives details of the atrocities committed by Tipu, and explains how his policies are ruining the Company's trade; reports that Tipu has promised Ali Raja Bibi, the country between Mount Dilli and Palghat, and has directed her not to allow any European to carry any trade in her territories; intimates that Tipu has written a letter to Lewis, Chief at Tellicherry, accusing him of giving protection to certain Nayar Rajas, and threatening him with dire consequences; reports that Mons. Canaple, Governor of Mahe, has also reported to Lewis certain aggressive actions of the Nawab. (Enclosure to above)-9pp.

15 May, 1789,No.2

Apr. 16, Poona. C.W. Malet gives to the Governor General a detailed account of the meetings which he had with certain Maratha ministers including Behru Pant and Raghuji Bhonsla, to discuss the exchange of Salsette; adds that their discussions have not yielded any concrete result; forwards a copy of a letter written to the Bombay Government, conveying the views of the Maratha Government on the subject of allowing exemption from paying customs on imports and exports to the English; assures to conduct negotiations with the Marathas in accordance with his directions; reports that Tipu is in the neighbourhood of Tellicherry. (Copy) - 4pp.

Apr. 14, Poona. C.W. Malet acquaints the Bombay Council, about forwarding their letter to the Peshwa, suggesting custom free trade at the ports of the two Governments; intimates that the Maratha Government is not willing to accept these proposals, and is of the opinion to pay and levy the customs as usual; reports the seizure of a boat belonging to the Company's broker at Cambay and laden with the property of a merchants, under the protection of the English, by the Maratha Governor of Jambusar; adds that he approached the Maratha Government for restitution of the vessel and property, but was refused restitution on the plea that the Company has no right to grant passes to any vessel except those belonging to the port of Bombay; states that the Darbar has sought the intervention of Griffith, Chief at Surat, for settling a dispute between the Nawab of Surat and the Maratha Chautiah, and for restoration of Sarrola (a village in Satragaon District) from the Nawab to the Marathas. - 9pp.

15 May, 1789, No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 20 May, 1789.

Apr. 9, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Council acquaint the Governor General about receipt of a letter from the Tellicherry Council, reporting the arrival of Tipu and also the particulars of the conferences that took place between the Chief and Tipu's Bani; state reasons for not complying with the request of the commandant of Tellicherry garrison for reinforcements; intimates that the Raja of Travancore has sought the permission of the Governor for hoisting the English flag at his fort; forwards copies of Raja's letter to the Resident and Factors at Anjengo, and latter's letter to the Bombay Government upon the subject; request for the Board's views upon the advisability of complying with the Raja's request. (Copy) - 3pp.

20 May, 1789, No.1

Ram Raja asks the Resident at Anjengo to request the Governor of Bombay to allow the Raja to hoist English flags at his forts and other establishments as a token of close friendship between two Governments. (Received at Anjengo the 5 January, 1789) - 1p.

Jan. 17, Anjengo. The Tellicherry Council intimate to the Bombay Council that the object of Raja's request for the English flag is to demonstrate his close relations with the Company and thereby to induce the vessels to trade with him at his new ports. - 1p. (2 letters - Enclosures) - 2pp.

20 May, 1789, No.2

May 1, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway reports to the Governor General that Tipu has concluded an agreement with the Rajas of Malabar, and is also trying to improve his relations with the French in view of the late negotiations between the English and the Nizam. (Copy) - 1p.

20 May, 1789, No.3

Faizullah Khan acquaints the Governor General about transmitting copies of certain letters through Roshan Rai; hopes that matters discussed in those letters will receive his favourable consideration.

Uttam Chand[1] (Vakil of Nawab Faizullah Khan at Lucknow) intimates to the Nawab that E.O. Ives has levied certain charges against the Nawab for employing troops, who had left Ghulam Qadir, and for having a larger army than was warranted by terms of his treaty with the Nawab Vazir and for intruding into the territories of the Vazir; explains in detail how he refuted the allegations made by Ives; requests him to write to the English Resident upon the subject.

Faizullah Khan[1] refutes the allegations levelled against him for having connections and carrying on correspondence with the Sikhs, the Marathas and the King; explains, in detail, how his enemies are exploiting the case of Mohan Chand, the Raja of Kumaon; assures to abide by the terms of the treaties; directs Uttam Chand to acquaint E.O. Ives about all these particulars. (Translation - 3 Letters) - 11pp.

20 May, 1789, No.4

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 27 May 1789.

May 25. The Board request the Bombay Council to inform the Raja of Travancore, in answer to his request for permission to hoist the English flag, that his request cannot be complied with, as there is no precedent, and he should correspond with the Madras Government on subjects of political nature; commend their decision in not reinforcing the garrison at Tellicherry, and also the conduct of the commanding officer of the garrison. - 6pp.[2]

27 May, 1789, No.1

---

1. Copies delivered by Roshan Rai, the Nawab's Vakil at Calcutta.
2. Parts of this letter are written in cypher.

Apr. 9, Benares. G. Forster reports to the Governor General the changes which have taken place in the Bhonsla Government after the death of Mudhoji Bhonsla; comments upon the character and temperament of Raghuji Bhonsla, Chimnaji, Munna Bapu and some other important functionaries of the Darbar; gives his views on political situation and revenue administration of the state and its relations with the other neighbouring states; informs that the Nizam may try to snatch parts of Berar from Bhonsla which Mudhoji wrested from the Nizamat; gives his assessment of Balaji Govind Rao, the Sardar of Kalpi and Bundelkhand; outlines the policy the English should adopt towards these Maratha States. (Copy) - 16pp.

27 May, 1789, No.2

May 9, Lucknow. E.O.Ives intimates the Governor General that R.Johnstone was sent to persuade Sulaiman Shikoh to leave Nawab Vazir's dominion, but the Prince has asked for the fulfilment of certain conditions before his departure; encloses a copy of a letter written to Johnstone, containing certain instructions for his guidance, as also the letter of the Prince to the Governor General. (Copy) - 2pp.

27 May, 1789, No.3

May 5, Lucknow. E.O.Ives requests G.Johnstone to wait on Sulaiman Shikoh for persuading the Prince to quit Vazir's territories; gives him certain instructions for conducting his talks with the Prince for achieving the Company's goal. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

27 May, 1789, No.4

May 13, Lucknow. E.O.Ives forwards to the Governor General, an extract from W.Palmer's letter conveying Sindia's sentiments upon the subject of Sulaiman Shikoh, Sital Das and Jahangir Khan; intimates that Nawab Vazir has shown reluctance to deliver up certain arms to Mahadji Sindia which the former had seized from Jahangir Khan; assures to acquaint the Vazir with Sindia's views upon the abovementioned subjects. (Copy) - 2pp.

27 May, 1789, No.5

May 10. W.Palmer intimates E.O.Ives that he has communicated to Sindia the steps taken by the Nawab Vazir to discourage the continuance of Sulaiman Shikoh's stay in his dominion; gives a detailed account of a meeting with Bhau Bakhshi wherein, the latter informed him that

Contd.....

Mahadji Sindia does not want the Nawab Vazir to take any harsh step against Sulaiman Shikoh, to deliver up Sital Das and the family of Ram Rattan and to return certain arms and ammunition which Nawab had seized from Jahangir Khan; explains the justification of Sindia's claims, and states how the strained relations between Sindia and Vazir will harm Company's interests. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

27 May, 1789, No.6

May 25. Lord Cornwallis directs E.O.Ives to explain to Nawab Vazir, the reasonableness of Sindia's demand as explained in W.Palmer's letter to him (Ives); communicates his own sentiments upon the subjects, and asks him to impress upon the Nawab, the desirability of complying with Sindia's requests, and abstain from giving him further grounds for complaint; explains how cordial relation among the different allies of the Company are conducive to their interests. (Draft) - 7pp.

27 May, 1789,No.7

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 3 Jun., 1789.

W.Palmer intimates the Governor General that Mahadji Sindia is annoyed with the Nawab Vazir, at the latter's refusal to hand over Sital Das either to Shah Alam or to Sindia; explains the justification of Sindia's demand, and requests him to arrange a joint announcement by Sindia and the Vazir, that they will not afford protection to fugitives from each other's State; explains how Ali Bahadur's insistance to observe certain formalities wrecked chances of holding a meeting with him; intimates that Sindia has expressed similar views to Nizam Ali Khan on the arrival of Mirza Jumma in Nizam's territories, as he has already conveyed to the Nawab Vazir too in case of Sulaiman Shikoh's stay in Vazir's dominion; informs that Shah Alam has asked him to request Nawab Vazir to treat kindly Sulaiman Shikoh; makes certain observations upon the policy of Sindia, and states how he is trying to liquidate his enemies i.e. Ismail Beg and Najaf Quli Khan etc.) and to strengthen his control over Hindustan; reports that Timur Shah appears to be having no design on India, and Nizam and Sindia are keeping good relations; assures about Sindia's friendship for the Company.

Progs. 3 Jun. 1789, No.1

Sulaiman Shikoh acknowledges to the Governor General the receipt of his arzi sent through E.O.Ives, advising him to go back to Delhi; assures him that he will not go to any quarter without his consent; expresses a keen desire to meet him; acquaints with his financial difficulties, and requests him to ask Ives and the Nawab Vazir to provide him financial assistance and to wait upon him; intimates that he had a mind to go to Kabul with the permission of western Rajas, but the Marathas' presence in the neighbourhood has upset his plan; refers him to Maulvi Ghulam Qadir whom he has sent to make certain representations. (Translation) - 7pp.

3 Jun., 1789, No.2

Faizullah Khan thanks the Governor General for not paying attention to the false report of his enemies; assures him of his loyalty to engagements, and refers him to his vakil, Roshan Rai for further particulars.

Faizullah Khan refutes the allegations by E.O.Ives against him in his talks with Uttam Chand; states that he never helped Mohinder Singh and Lal Singh, the son and brother of Mohan Chand, nor did employ the troops of Ghulam Qadir Khan in his service; assures of his allegiance to the Governor General and Nawab Vazir, and promises to fulfil all the engagements; directs Uttam Chand to acquaint the Governor General about these facts.

Progs. 3 Jun., 1789, No. 3

May 11. J. Hollond forwards to the Governor General, a letter received from Tipu; intimates that the Madras Government intend to write a letter to Tipu, expressing their desire to maintain friendly relations with him, and at the same time adhering to the views already expressed on the subject of island of Dharmapattanam. (Extract).

Progs. 3 Jun., 1789, No.4

Tipu complains to the Governor of Madras against the conduct and policy of the Chief of Tellicherry, who has afforded protection to thousands of Nayars including the Amils of Cotaguri and Cartenaddu, and certain relations of Amil of Chirrakal who, after mis-appropriating huge amount belonging to his Sarkar have fled to Tellicherry; adds that the Raja of Travancore has also helped the fugitives, and afforded them protection; requests him to direct the Chief to deliver up all the fugitives and restore to him, the island of Dharmapattanam; encloses copy of a letter written to the Chief. (Received 11 May).

Tipu refers the Chief at Tellicherry to the treaty concluded between the Company and Tipu, stipulating that either of the party is not to afford protection to fugitives from other State; expresses annoyance at his conduct and asks him to deliver up all the Nayars whom he has given shelter.

Progs. 3 Jun., 1789, No.5

May 29, Madras Point. A.Blair requests E.Hay to acquaint the Governor General about the arrival of Elizabeth and Vaper and also about fulfilling the Board's commands relating to Andaman and adjacent islands; states certain handicaps faced in the execution of the project, and assures to prepare a full chart of survey of the harbours. - 2pp.

Progs. 3 Jun., 1789,No.6

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 5 Jun., 1789.

May 1, Fort St. George. J.Chamier informs E.Hay that Consultations of Madras Government in the Military Department from January to March, 1789, together with the correspondence with country powers for that period have been entrusted to Marshall, commanding officer of the Swallow to be delivered at Calcutta.

Progs., 5 Jun., 1789, No.1

May 11, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway reports to the Governor General about an agreement concluded between Tipu and the Rajas (Nayars princes) marking an end to hostilities; acquaints about receiving a complimentary message from Akbar Ali Khan, intimates that the Nizam will not either visit or receive the Prince unless he receives a communication from the King to that effect; informs that the Nizam has certain districts as jagir for military service to the Minister's eldest son. (Copy) - 3pp.

5 Jun., 1789, No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 12 June, 1789

Certain papers transmitted by the Resident at Hyderabad giving intelligence about the Marathas, Tipu and the Nizam. - 5pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789, No.1

May 25, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to E.Hay copies of his correspondence with A.Sadlier relating to present year's revenue of Guntur Sarkar and also copy of a letter received from Col. Eddington for the Board's perusal; intimates that the Nizam gave the order for surrender of Guntur on 13th September and same were despatched to Eddington on 18th September. - 2pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789, No.2

Apr. 27, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier transmits to J.Kennaway a statement giving an account of the present year's crop of Guntur Sarkar and also an estimate of the value of Government's share; states that revenue estimates fall short of the usual revenue, due to mismanagement of Saif Jang; also encloses copy of a letter from Tipu to Gandarow, a zamindar of Guntur Sarkar and suggests vigilance against correspondence which is prejudicial to Company's interests. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 12 June, 1789, No.3

Statement giving an account of a year's (1789) crop of the Guntur Sarkar and also an estimate of the value of the government's share. (Enclosure) - 1p.

12 Jun., 1789, No.4

Apr. 8, 1787. Tipu acknowledges to Gandarow receipt of his arzdasht requesting for reinforcement; assures to comply with his request, and directs him to go to the Qiladar of Cumbam along with troops. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789, No.5

May 8, 1789, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway seeks from A.Sadlier clarification of certain terms used in his statement relating to revenue estimate of Guntur Sarkar; expresses concern over the decrease in government's revenue. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

12 Jun., 1789, No.6

May 17, Gollapalam. A. Sadlier gives to J.Kennaway, explanation of certain terms sought by the latter in his foregoing letter; states the reasons which led to a decrease in the revenue of Guntur Sarkar; suggests certain measures to increase the same. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789,No.7

Col.J.Eddington informs J.Kennaway that Saif Jang has complied with his requisition by giving up all effects of the inhabitants of Guntur Sarkar which he had taken away with him and has also directed his Qiladars to hand over all places to Sarkar; reports that Saif Jang's people intend to join him at Warrapilly, where his troops are crossing the Kistna. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789,No.8

Jun. 10. The Board request the Madras Council to discharge the peshkash of Nizam Ali Khan from the net revenue of Guntur Sarkar; authorize them to draw upon the Board as much amount as necessary in the net revenue, and enquire whether bills to be drawn for that amount should be made in case the revenue collections are insufficient for paying the peshkash; enquire whether bills to be drawn for that purpose should be made payable at Madras or Masulipatam. - 2pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789, No.9

May 15, Lucknow. E.O.Ives gives to Governor General a detailed account of the charges levelled against Faizullah Khan by the Nawab Vazir and Haidar Beg Khan, accusing the former for assisting Lal Singh and Mohinder Singh, the brother and son of Mohan Chand, for employing disbanded troops of Ghulam Qadir Khan and certain Rohillas in his army and also for inciting rebellion against the Nawab; also gives substance of Mehandi Ali Khan's, Subedar of Bareilly, and Hargovind's, Amil of Kashipur and Rudrpur, letters corroborating the allegations made against the Nawab of Rampur; reports that Faizullah Khan has refuted all charges in his letter to his vakil and has given explanation of certain facts; gives his own views upon the subject, suspecting the authenticity of Nawab's allegations against Faizullah Khan; encloses papers of intelligence received from his newswriter at Rampur. - 10pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789,No.10

Intelligence papers received from the newswriter stationed by the Resident at Vazir's Court with Faizullah Khan. (Enclosures to above) - 10pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789, No.11

May 27, Lucknow. E.O.Ives transmits to Governor General a copy of a letter from the Nawab Vazir to Faizullah Khan with his own comments thereon; communicates intelligence received from his agent at Rampur reporting that Mustafa Khan, a nephew of Fazullah Khan and not the Nawab himself, assisted Lal Singh and Mohinder Singh with men and money against Harik Deo Joshi; intimates that Mustafa Khan has taken shelter in Nawab Vazir's territories after his flight from Rampur. - 4pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789, No.12

Asafud-Daulah acquaints Faizullah Khan with his friendship for Mohan Chand, and directs him not to give assistance to Harik Deo Joshi who has become hostile /_ to Mohan Chand. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789, No.13

Capt. A. Blair, who was sent eastward to survey certain islands, submits his report to the Board.

Progs. 12 Jun., 1789, [illegible]

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 15 Jun., 1789.

May 1, Fort St. George. J.Chamier transmits to E.Hay Consultations of Madras Government in the military department from January to March 1789 along with their correspondence with the country powers and index subjoined to Consultations. - 1p.

Progs. 15 Jun., 1789, No.1

The Board order that the papers enclosed with the foregoing letter be deposited in Secretary's Office. - 1p.

Progs. 15 Jun., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 19 Jun., 1789.

May 17, Poona. C.W. Malet gives to the Governor General, a detailed account of meetings which he had with Behru Pant and other Marathas ministers for negotiating the exchange of Cuttack for Salsette; explains how these talks failed to yield any definite result, as the terms sought by the Marathas were unfavourable to the Company; acquaints about the arrival of Raghuji Bhonsla at Poona and also conveying his (Governor General's) views to Bhonsla upon the same subject; reports that the issue of Janjira remains unsettled, as this Government has not fixed any compensation for Siddi brothers, and is rather following a very rigid policy towards them; intimates that he could not procure any intelligence re. the negotiations which have been going on between Raghuji Bhonsla and Poona Darbar; acquaints about the efforts made to secure restitution of a boat seized by the Maratha on the coast of Gujarat; encloses a copy of a letter received from Bombay Government and also copy of his letter to them explaining the boat affair. - 14pp.

Progs. 19 Jun., 1789, No.1

Apr. 18, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Council acquaint C.W. Malet about transmitting articles of complaints from the Maratha Chautia at Surat to the Surat Council for explanation; assures him to transmit information leading to the seizure of a boat on receipt of a report from Surat. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 19 Jun., 1789, No.2

Apr. 29, Poona. C.W. Malet intimates the Bombay Council that the Marathas have quoted certain articles of treaties; concluded between the Darbar and the Company justifying the seizure of a boat by Amil of Jambusar; seeks clarification of Ist and 9th articles of the treaty of 1739, 2nd article of that of 1761, 11th article of that of 1782 and Ist article of that of 1783; also encloses the text of 2nd article of treaty of 1739 for explanation; requests them to transmit a copy of the treaty of 1739, both in English and Marathi. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

Progs. 19 Jun., 1789, No.3

May 20, Poona. C.W. Malet intimates the Governor General that the Peshwa and his ministers have welcomed and appreciated his (Governor General) decision in resuming the exchange of presents as those publicize the friendship subsisting between the States; acquaints about the receipt of certain presents from the Peshwa, and also about delivering his presents to the Peshwa and other ministers; reports that Behru Pant has informed him that Raghuji Bhonsla has disapproved the plan of exchange of Cuttack for Salsette, and has repeated

Contd........

the offer of compensation to the Company in Gujarat; explains in details how the Poona Government is trying to exploit the name of Balu Mian in its pursuit to grab Janjira; gives an account of his talks with Behru Pant on the subject of exchange of fugitives between two States, particularly the persons who have taken refuge at Benares; encloses copy of a letter written to J. Duncan conveying the minister's (probably Nana Phadnavis) wish to build a house at Benares, and seeking his assistance in its construction; acquaints about the arrival of General Elliot at Bombay from Europe bringing intelligence about the King's illness and in consequence, the formation of a regency, consisting of the Queen and the Prince of Wales; reports that conditions at Tellicherry are as usual. - 13pp.

Progs., 19 Jun., 1789, No.4

May 20, Poona. C.W.Malet requests J.Duncan to give necessary assistance to Mehdaji Pandit (the minister's Diwan) to build a house at Benares on behalf of the minister (Nana) as this friendly gesture will increase friendship between the Poona Darbar and the Company.(Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs., 19 Jun., 1789, No.5

May 29, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway reports to the Governor General certain skirmishes between Tipu and the refractory Rajas (Nayar Rajas); intimates that Shahzada (Muazzam Shah), dissatisfied with the reception he met with from the Nizam, has proceeded towards Nagpur; informs that this Government has told the Poona Government, that Mir Abul Qasim's mission to Calcutta is in their interest. - 3pp.

19 Jun., 1789, No.6

Jun. 11, Lucknow. E.O.Ives intimates the Governor General that Khanazad Khan (Sulaiman Shikoh's uncle) has acquainted him about prince's financial difficulties and also about his resolution to stay here (Lucknow); hopes the Nawab Vazir will afford Prince some financial assistance to meet his necessary expenditure ; acquaints about conveying his views to Nawab Vazir with respect to latter's conduct towards Sindia; hopes that Vazir's government will not exact more than the usual taxes from the Maratha pilgrims. (Copy) - 4pp.

19 Jun., 1789, No.7

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 24 Jun., 1789.

Jan. 24. Lord Cornwallis directs J.Duncan to show every mark of civility to Mehdaji Pandit, Nana's Diwan, and give him all assistance in building a house for Nana at Benares; also asks him to tone up administration in order to create a favourable impression in the minds of the Marathas.

Progs. 24 Jun., 1789, No.1

12 Jun., Lucknow. E.O. Ives informs the Governor General that the Nawab Vazir has given orders for immediate departure of Sital Das from his territories but has not agreed to hand him over to Sindia; intimates that the Nawab has not communicated his decision relating to arms brought by Jahangir Khan. - 1p.

Progs. 24 Jun., 1789, No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 1 Jul., 1789.

Apr. 27, Tellicherry. The Tellicherry Council report to the Governor General that Tipu is expected to arrive at Calicut shortly, and he intends to stay at Coimbatore during winter; enclose copies of their correspondence with Tipu and Bombay Government; hope that the Board will not give credence to allegations levied against the Chief by Tipu in his letters.- 2pp.

Progs. 1 Jul., 1789, No.1

Tipu charges the Chief at Tellicherry for giving protection to the Rajas of Cartenaddu and Cotiote, and certain other Nayars who have fled from his country and also for acquiring unlawfully written deeds for Dharmapattanam and Rhandatarra; directs him to deliver up all the fugitives. Received 26 March, 1786.

Mar. 27, Tellicherry. The Chief of Tellicherry refutes the allegation made by Tipu in his foregoing letter; assures every cooperation in the matter and to deliver the fugitives if they have really come to this side.

Apr. 18. The Chief requests Tipu Sultan for restoration of Mount Dilli and its district to the Company in pursuance of the terms of the treaty of Mangalore; quotes extracts from former Chief's correspondence with Tipu and from the text of Treaty of Mangalore in support of his claims.

Apr. 21. Tipu accuses the Chief of Tellicherry for violating the treaties subsisting between the Company and himself; uses a very strong language against him and asks him not to write to him in future. (Enclosures to above 4 letters) - 14pp.

Progs. 1 Jul., 1789, No.2

Apr. 25, Tellicherry. The Tellicherry Council transmit to Bombay Council, a copy of the foregoing correspondence between the Tellicherry Chief and Tipu; explain how Tipu has fabricated and twisted certain facts in order to accuse and to provoke the Chief; caution about an attack by Tipu.- 5pp.

1 Jul., 1789, No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 6 Jul., 1789.

Jul. 3. E.Hay requests J.Chamier to furnish an exact statement of the probable monthly expenses incurred on two battalions of native troops, on Europeans manning the six pounders and the expenditure on clothing, carriage ammunition, etc.- 1p.

6 Jul., 1789, No.1.

Jun. 23. Intelligence report from Sindia's camp. - 3pp.

Progs. 6 Jul., 1789, No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 8 Jul., 1789.

Jun. 3, Poona. C.W. Malet intimates the Governor General that Behru Pant has acquainted him about Darbar's proposal to send a minister to England to get the treaty between the Peshwa and the Company, ratified by the King; reports that Raghuji Bhonsla has agreed to pay 35 lakh rupees to the Peshwa on certain accounts, and has asked for the possession of Garha Mandala, and is trying to secure a written promise from the Darbar that Khardoji Bhonsla will not be given help and refuge in case of a dispute between himself and his brother; expresses happiness at the Board's decision in accepting Gen.Medow's proposals with regard to financial assistance to Bombay Presidency; criticizes the Maratha government for not restoring the boat seized by them at Cambay; requests him to secure justice for Siddi brothers, who are getting bad treatment at the hands of the Marathas; reports about the designs and movements of Tipu and Sindia; acquaints about estrangement between the Peshwa and Raste family, and latter's departure towards Wai; informs about close relation between Tipu and Mir Zainul Abidin Khan, brother of Mir Abul Qasim, the Nizam's vakil at Calcutta; states that this court has given orders for the restitution of both boat and cargo; forwards copies of correspondence between the Resident of Fort Victoria and the Bombay government and himself and the Chief at Surat upon the subject of seizure of the boat.- 20pp.

Progs. 8 Jul., 1789, No.1

May 1, Fort Victoria. R.N.Robert, Resident at Fort Victoria, reports to the Bombay Council, certain violations of the treaties on the part of the Marathas, including an attempt by Maratha troops under he Subadar of Sevadrug, to cross the river Bankot.

May 16, Bombay. The Bombay Council, direct C.W.Malet to complain to minister at Poona about the improper conduct of Subadar of Sevadrug; enclose copies of treaty of 1739 in English and Marathi.

May 10, Fort Victoria. The Resident gives a detailed account of the aforesaid event to the Bombay Government; also states the causes and consequences of disturbances at Janjira.

May 23, Surat. J.Griffith, Chief of Surat, gives to C.W.Malet a detailed account of seizure of a boat by the Marathas at Cambay.

May 29, Poona. C.W.Malet refers the Chief to certain treaties existing between the Company and the Peshwa in connection with seizure of the boat; asks him to acquaint the Bombay government about the events. (Enclosures - 5 letters) - 18pp.

Progs. 8 Jul., 1789, No.2

Jun. 30, Benares. J.Duncan assures the Governor General that he will render every assistance to Mehdaji Pandit to build a house for Nana Phadnavis at Benares; encloses a copy of a letter written to C.W. Malet upon the subject. - 2pp.

Progs. 8 Jul., 1789, No.3

Jun. 30, Benares. J.Duncan acknowledges to C.W.Malet receipt of his letter transmitted through Mehdaji Pandit conveying favourable comments of the minister (Nana) about the administration at Benares; assures to do everything possible to earn gratitude of Nana Phadnavis (i.e. rendering assistance regarding building a house for Nana) - (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

Progs., 8 Jul., 1789, No.4

Jun. 25, Agra. W.Palmer acquaints the Governor General about Sindia's illness; expresses concern over it and explains how his death will affect the different powers of Hindustan and the Marathas. - 4pp.

Progs. 8 Jul., 1789, No.5

Cornwallis informs the Governor of Madras, how Haji Kabuli, a servant of Nizam Ali Khan, after misappropriating certain articles sent as a <u>nazr</u> from Raja of Malawar has left the vessel on strand at Madras; asks him to deliver up the said vessel and other effects to the person who has been sent by the Nizam.[1]

Cornwallis directs the Masulipatam Council not to give shelter to any person belonging to Saiful Mulk, son of Nawab Azimul-Umra, Chief Minister of the Nizam.[1] - 3pp.

Progs. 8 Jul., 1789,No.6

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 10 Jul., 1789.

Jan. 27, Fort St. George. The Madras Council transmit to the Governor General Persian copies of the treaties concluded with Nizam[2] Ali Khan in 1766 and 1768, together with certain other papers upon the subject.- 1p.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789,No.1

List of the papers enclosed in foregoing letter. (Enclosure to above)[2] - 3pp.

Lord Cornwallis informs the members of the Board that Nizam Ali Khan has sent Mir Abul Qasim as his <u>vakil</u> to explain certain ambiguous terms of the treaties of 1768 and 1776, already concluded between the Nizam and the Company, and to negotiate any new treaty or engagement in his name, and to settle all outstanding balances between two governments on account of arrears of <u>peshkush</u>, due from the Company to Nizam, and on account of transfer of Guntur <u>Sarkar</u>; compliments the Nizam for their friendly gesture and expresses satisfaction that negotiations have terminated to the satisfaction of both the governments; places before the Board texts of all papers delivered by Mir and his answers thereon; reproduces the comments given by him upon each paper delivered by Nizam's <u>vakil</u>; proposes that copies of accompanying papers[3] relating to treaties and adjustment of balances be forwarded to the Madras Government and to the Residents at Poona, at Sindia's camp, and at Hyderabad, and all of them be informed of the result of the mission of Mir Abul Qasim; commends the assistance given by G.F.Cherry, Persian Translator, in conducting negotiations with the Mir. (Minute) - 25pp.

Progs. 19 Jul., 1789,No.3

66

---

1. Mir Abul Qasim requested the Governor General to write these two Letters.

2. The enclosures were sent to the Persian Office.
3. Kindly see papers Nos.1185, 1192, 1273, 1279, 1280, 1281 Calendared in Calendar of Persian Correspondence Volume VIII.

A paper transmitted by Mir Abul Qasim, giving information about his mission to Calcutta, and requesting that all talks be kept secret until the final outcome (Received 14 March, 1789) - 3pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.4

A paper delivered by the Mir acquainting with the Nizam's views upon the terms of treaties concluded between the two Governments, and conveying Nizam's assurance of friendship toward the Company. - 13pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789,No.5

Memorandum of a conversation between Mir Abul Qasim and Persian Translator (Cherry) relating to the treaty of 1768; contains the remarks of Mir on various articles of treaty.- 9pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789,No.6

May 10. Memorandum containing the Governor General's reply to the remarks made by Mir Abul Qasim on the treaty (of 1768) on 5 May 1789 (vide No.6 above) - 8pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.7

Translation of a draft proposed by Mir Abul Qasim as an explanatory treaty between the Company and Nizam Ali Khan. (Received 12 May) - 14pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789,No.8

Memorandum resulting from a conversation between Mir Abul Qasim and Persian Translator on 23 April relative to Nizam's claims on the Company on account of the peshkash of the Sarkar. - 8pp

Progs., 10 Jul., 1789,No.10

The Governor General's reply to the remarks made by Mir Abul Qasim on 23 April relative to Nizam's claims (Vide No.10 above) - 6pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789,No.11

---

1 Consultation bearing No.9 is neither recorded in Proceedings Volume nor there is an O.C. for it.

Mir Abul Qasim makes certain proposals to settle outstanding accounts between the Company and the Nizam. (Received 27 April) - 23pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.12

Apr.30. The Governor General's reply to the papers delivered by Mir Abul Qasim on 27 April. (vide No.12 above) - 4pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.13

Memorandum of conversation with Mir Abul Qasim on 21 May regarding the adjustment of accounts between the two Governments. - 8pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.14

May 22. Proposals made by the Persian Translator to the Mir in consequence of the conversation summarized above relating to adjustment of accounts of the peshkash of Guntur Sarkar. - 5pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.15

Memorandum resulting from a conversation between Mir Abul Qasim and Persian Translator on 26 May, 1789 upon the same subject as in foregoing paper. 2pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.16

The Governor General's comments upon the foregoing memorandum. - 9pp.

Progs., 10 Jul., 1789, No.17

Certain papers delivered by Mir Abul Qasim containing his views upon the subject of settlement of accounts between the two governments. (Received - 1 June, 1789) - 10pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.18

June 1. The Governor General's reply to the papers delivered by Mir Abul Qasim on 1 June. (vide No.18 above) - 4pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.19

Substance of a conversation between Mir Abul Qasim and the Persian Translator (Cherry) on 11 July[1], 1789. 3pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.20

Account of a meeting held between Mir and Persian Translator on 12 June, 1789. - 4pp.

10 Jul., 1789, No.21

A paper delivered by Mir Abul Qasim suggesting certain terms for settling outstanding accounts between the two Governments. (Received 15 June) - 6pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.22

Jan. 20. Memorandum containing the Governor General's reply to the foregoing paper of Mir Abul Qasim.- 12pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.23

Jul. 7. Lord Cornwallis compliments Nizam Ali Khan for latter's surrender of Guntur to the Company in conformity with the terms of treaty subsisting between the two governments; gives substance of his talks with Mir Abul Qasim; explains in detail, how they have settled and adjusted the accounts of Guntur Sarkar and the arrears of peshkash due from the Company to the Nizam; expresses satisfaction that the negotiations have terminated to the satisfaction of both the governments, and praises the part played by the Mir in the affairs; acquaints about granting bills to the Mir upon Masulipatam for adjusted balances due from the Company to him; hopes that he (Nizam) will accord his approval to the adjustments; refers him to the Mir and J.Kennaway for further particulars; assures to abide by the terms of engagements and for regular discharge of annual peshkash. - 9pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.24

A receipt given by Mir Abul Qasim for receiving 3 sets of bills drawn on Company's officer at Masulipatam against the balance due from the Company to the Nizam to the end of September, 1789. - 2pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.25

---

1. The date shown in proceedings volume appears to be incorrect. It should be 11th June, 1789.

Nizam Ali Khan requests the Governor General to take a receipt from Mir Abul Qasim for the amount that may be settled as due from Company and to send the same to the Company's officers at Masulipatam so that when that amount is paid to his officers they may grant a receipt under Nizam's seal and take back the receipt given by the Mir. Received 4 July. - 1p.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.26

The Board order that the Accountant General be directed in conformity to the recommendations of the Governor General's minute upon the subjects discussed in the foregoing papers. - 1p.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789.

Jul. 10. Lord Cornwallis informs J.Kennaway that negotiations with Mir Abul Qasim have terminated to the satisfaction of both the governments; acquaints him about the arrangement made for remitting money to the Nizam; forwards him copies of all papers (the foregoing memoranda of discussions) relating to negotiations with the Mir.- 2pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.27

Jul. 10. Lord Cornwallis to W.Palmer upon the same subject as foregoing; encloses copy of his letter to the Nizam (O.C.No.24) and permits him to acquaint Mahadji Sindia with the contents of the said letter. - 2pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.28

Jul. 10. From Board to the Bombay Council upon the same subject as the foregoing. - 1p.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789, No.29

The Board order that Persian Translator should deliver bills to Mir Abul Qasim and register thereof be sent to Fort St. George along with the following letter. (Order) - 1p.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789.

Jul. 10. The Board forward to the Madras Council, a register of the bills granted to MirAbul Qasim for balance due from the Company to the Nizam; request them to give an account of sum advanced to J.Kennaway or the Mir either by the Chief of Masulipatam or any other officer under them.- 2pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789,No.30

The Board order that the Collectors of Krishnanagar, Murshidabad, Rajmahal and Bhagalpur, Naib of Nadia, the Resident at Benares and the Judge of Patna be directed to show due regard to Mir Abul Qasim, who is returning to Hyderabad via Benares. The Board also request the Governor to write to Mubark-ud-Daulah[1] Nawab Nazim of Bengal, upon this subject. (Orders). - 1p.

The Board also agree to grant a bill to J.Kennaway upon the Resident of Benares for sicca rupees 50,000 and order the Governor General's Private Secretary to execute their orders. (Order) .- 1p.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789.

Jul. 10. The Board inform the Madras Council how Haji Kabuli, a servant of Nizam Ali Khan, after misappropriating certain articles, sent as a nazr from the Raja of Malabar, has left the vessel in the Strand at Madras; request them to deliver up the said vessel and other effects to the person, who has been deputed by Nizam; also direct them not to give shelter to any person belonging to Sarkar Kamam, belonging to Saif-ul-Mulk, son of Nawab Azim-ul-Umra (Chief Minister of the Nizam) - 2pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789,No.31

Jul. 10. The Governor General compliments J.Kennaway for latter's diligence in transmitting certain papers relative to accounts of Guntur Sarkar and for giving information about internal state of Nizam's Darbar, his connection with foreign powers and about his military establishments; approves the contents of his letter to Sir A.Campbell suggesting reduction of the Guntur detachment. - 3pp.

Progs. 10 Jul., 1789,No.32

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 15 Jul., 1789.

The Governor General delivers the draft of a receipt proposed to be given by Nizam Ali Khan after receiving adjusted balances due from the Company to him.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789,No.1

Form of a receipt to be given by Nizam Ali Khan. - 1p.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789,No.2

The Board order that the original receipt delivered by the Mir be transmitted to the Madras Council with a request to deliver the same to the Nizam's officer after receiving one in lieu of it under Nizam's seal. (Resolution) - 1p.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789,

Jul. 15. From the Board to the Madras Council requesting to comply with the instructions embodied in the foregoing resolution. - 1p.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789,No.3

A statement delivered by Mir Abul Qasim containing particulars of the charges for troops and infantry stationed with Nizam-ul-Mulk in the mahal of taluq Guntur from 1192 to 1197 Fasli. - 6pp.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789,No.4

The Board acquaint Madras Council that they have settled all outstanding accounts with Mir Abul Qasim; request them to abide by the terms of the treaty, and to pay the amount of peshkash regularly[1] - 2pp.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789,No.5

Jul. 11, Accountant General's Office. W.Larkins (Accountant General) makes certain suggestions to the Governor General for granting bills to Mir Abul Qasim upon the Madras Government in discharge of the sums agreed to be paid to the Nizam in liquidation of his claims for the arrears of peshkash due to him from the Company; encloses the forms by which bills may be drawn upon the Madras Government; requests him to enquire from the Madras Government whether they or any other officer under them have advanced any amount to J.Kennaway or Mir Abul Qasim. - 3pp.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789,No.6

---

1. This letter was written to Madras at the request of Mir Abul Qasim.

The Board order that the forms of the bills enclosed in foregoing letter be entered in the appendix. - 1p.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789,

Jul. 14, Calcutta. A. Blair requests E. Hay to communicate the views of the Board with regard to the establishment of a new settlement in the islands (Andaman, etc.); forwards a list of personnel and stores which may be sent aboard Ranger in case the Board approve the proposals; suggests that Oraons from Malay Coast inhabitants may be sent to colonise the islands; stresses the need of procuring the grant of Andaman and adjacent islands from the King of Tavoy who claims the sovereignty over them. - 3pp.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789, No.7

A statement showing craftsmen and other personnel and stores required for establishing a new settlement at Andaman and adjacent islands. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789, No.8

Jul. 15. The Board direct the Madras Council to pay Rs.3,00,000 to Nizam Ali Khan on 15 September, 1789, as the first instalment of Company's arrears to the Nizam. - 2pp.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789, No.A[1]

Jul. 15. The Board direct the Madras Council to pay Rs.3,00,000 to the Nizam on 31 December, 1789 as the second instalment of Company's arrear to the Nizam. - 2pp.

Progs. 15 Jul., 1789, No.B[1]

Jul. 15. The Board direct the Madras Council to pay Rs.3,16,655-11 as the final instalment of arrears, due from Company to the Nizam. - 2pp.

Progs., 15 Jul., 1789, No.C[2]

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789.

---

1 & 2 Received from W. Larkins on 11 July, 1789.

Nizam Ali Khan requests the Governor General to restore Qutubud-Daulah's *jagir* to the latter's descendants who have attained majority. (Translation) - 1p.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789, No.1

The Board order that a copy of the foregoing letter be sent to Madras Government with a request that they will enquire into the circumstances stated in it and give suitable orders upon the subject. (Order) - 1p.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789.

Mubarak-ud-Daulah requests the Governor General for restoration of the *jagir* belonging to his father, Qutabud-Daulah; encloses a paper giving particulars of the *jagir* and narrating circumstances leading to its acquisition by the Company.

Mubarakud-Daulah gives particulars of the *jagir*. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789,No.2

The Board give similar orders to Madras Government, as they gave upon the Nizam's letter (No.1) on the same subject. - 1p.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789.

Jun. 5, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Council acknowledge to the Board the receipt of their certain letters; assure to do full justice in the case of Mons. Lamermand upon the receipt of Smith's letter in this connection; defends the 1 policy and conduct of the Tellicherry Council and expose the lies of Tipu's allegation against them; also explain the urgency of strengthening the Tellicherry garrison, and seek their orders upon the subject; convey intelligence received from Basra reporting the departure of a Frenchman for Mahe to deliver certain important despatches; seek their orders with regard to disposal of large quantity of muskets received from the Company. - 6pp.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789,No.3

Jul. 20. The Board acknowledge to the Bombay Council, the receipt of their foregoing letter, and assure that they will reply to it in their next letter after the sail of *Swallow* for Europe. - 1p.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789,No.4

Jul. 20. The Board inform the Madras Council that they have decided not to sell the muskets received by Bombay Government fron England, to the country powers, and in consequence of their resolution, have directed the Bombay Government to send one third of the stores to Madras, to retain one third at Bombay and to send the remaining part to Bengal. - 1p.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789,No.5

Jun. 30, Agra. W. Palmer forwards to the Governor General duplicate of a letter received from C.W.Malet reporting Sindia's intention to visit Poona; comments upon the mutual relations among Sindia, Holkar and Peshwa, and reports the circumstances which will discourage Sindia from visiting Poona; acquaints about Sindia's recovery from illness; assures to transmit information about proposed meeting between Sindia and Holkar. - 3pp.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789,No.6

Sulaiman Shikoh complains to the Governor General for not replying to his shuqqas, sent through E.O.Ives; informs that he has sent one of his confidents, Maulvi Ghulam Qadir, to Calcutta to acquaint him with his affairs, and requests him to give a sympathetic hearing to his representations. - 2pp.

Shah Alam acquaints the Governor General with the deplorable state of affairs in his Saltanat (dominion); asks him to give due regard and reception to Sulaiman Shikoh, whom he has deputed to Calcutta to acquaint the Governor General with the situation; hopes that he will execute the royal commands.[1] Received 29 June 1789. - 2pp.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789,No.7

Sulaiman Shikoh forwards to the Governor General, a shuqqa from the King; acquaints with his difficulties and asks for help so that he may, at least, procure the essential requirements. Received 4 July 1789.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789,No.8

Qutlaq Sultan Begam requests the Governor General to negotiate the marriage of her son Mirza Khurram Bakht with the daughter of either the Nawab Vazir or Mubarak-ud-Daulah. (Translation)[1*] - 1p.

Progs. 20 Jul., 1789.

---

1. This letter was transmitted to the Governor General by Sulaiman Shikoh.

1* This letter recorded after O.C.No.8, has not been allotted any serial number.

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 24 Jul., 1789.

Jul. 12, Agra. W.Palmer informs the Governor General that he has sent his agent to meet Mahadji Sindia as he (Sindia) has to convey his sentiments on some particular subjects; reports about Shah Nizamud-Din's appointment as Sindia's <u>Vakil</u> at the court of Shah Alam; comments upon the proposed meeting between Sindia and Holkar. - 4pp.

Progs. 24 Jul., 1789,No.1

Jul.1, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway reports to the Governor General an assault made on the life of Nizam's minister by a <u>jamadar</u> of cavalry and the consequent arrest of the latter; assures to transmit full details afterwards. - 2pp.

Progs. 24 Jul., 1789,No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789.

Jul. 12, Fort St. George. J.Holland forwards to the Governor General copies of letters received from the Raja of Travancore and G.Powney,Resident, reporting preparations being made by Tipu for launching an attack on the Raja; informs that disturbances have been quelled in Sivaganga and all troops, except one battalion, have been ordered to come back. - 2pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.1

Jun. 14. Ram Raja requests the Governor of Fort St.George to despatch the battalion, stationed at Tinnevelly to Travancore as he apprehends an attack by Tipu; reports about an agreement concluded with the Dutch against Tipu. - 5pp.

Jun.24. Ram Raja transmits to the Governor, further intelligence about the war-like preparations of Tipu; refers him to G.Powney for more information upon the subject. - 2pp. (Enclosure to above) - 7pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.2

Jun. 29, Parur. G.Powney informs the Governor of Fort St. George that the ambassadors which Tipu had sent to France, have arrived at Mangalore accompanied by a Frenchman of consequence and 300 French craftmen; apprehends an attack on Travancore by Tipu. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.3

Jul. 7, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Governor General a copy of a letter from Tipu to the Nawab of Kurnool, Munnawar Khan, with his comments thereon; intimates that he has acquainted the Governor of Fort St. George about the conduct of Nawab of Kurnool. - 2pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.4

Tipu explains to the Nawab of Kurnool, the desirability of forming an alliance of the Muslim chiefs of the South and Delhi and thereby to annihilate the infidels; refuses to transmit any intelligence through Raja Dhruanda, and asks him to send some Muslim servant for receiving important information. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.5

Jul. 10, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway reports to the Governor General intelligence received from Mir Zain-ul-Abidin Khan, regarding the military establishments of Tipu, adds that services of the said informer will be very useful in case of a war between the Company and Tipu. - 10pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.6

The Board authorize the Secretary to make payment of a bill presented to him by the executor of G.E.Biddle, the informer at Hyderabad, who died some days before. (Order) - 1p.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789.[illegible]

Jun. 26, Poona. C.W.Malet assures the Governor General to comply with the Board's instructions while conducting negotiations with the minister (probably Nana Phadnavis) relating to Janjira and the exchange of Salsette; informs that he has conveyed to the minister a gist of the negotiations being conducted between the Company and Mir Abul Qasim, and has also assured him that interests of the Marathas, defined in the 11th article of the treaty of 1768, will be safeguarded; acquaints about the return of Tipu's ambassadors from France, and the arrival of a large force from France at Mauritius to be employed in India. - 12pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.[illegible]

Jul. 18, Lucknow. E.O.Ives forwards to the Governor General Tukoji Holkar's letter requesting for exemption from the payment of pilgrims tax by her mother Ahalya Bai, who intends to visit Allahabad, Benares and Gaya; intimates that Holkar's Vakil has requested that an Englishman be stationed with his master as the Company's Resident in the same manner as W.Palmer is with Mahadji Sindia. - 2pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.8

Tukoji Holkar requests the Governor General, for exemption from the payment of pilgrims tax at Gaya and other places in favour of his mother Ahalya Bai; encloses a list of the persons accompanying her. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.9

Jul. 18, Lucknow. E.O.Ives forwards to the Governor General, a letter received from the Nawab Vazir stating his views about the duties levied on the Maratha pilgrims at Allahabad; also gives a detailed account of his meetings with Haidar Beg Khan and the Nawab Vazir to discuss the same problem of Maratha pilgrims.; intimates that the Vazir has agreed to return the arms brought by Jahangir Khan, to Sindia, but is very much annoyed with the latter for not releasing Zainul-Abidin Khan and for plundering the tomb of Safdar Jang, and has sought his (Governor General's) intervention for his release and restoration of treasures, plundered by Sindia from the tomb of Safdar Jang; adds that he has requested the Nawab Vazir to give a reply to the King's shuqqa and Sindia's letter regarding Sital Das and Ram Rattan Modi; reports that Haidar Beg Khan imputes the Vazir's rigid policy towards Sindia and the Marathas to the ill advice of Raja Puran Chand, the officer responsible for Vazir's dak - 18pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.10

Asafud-Daulah intimates E.O.Ives that his officers will levy the usual duties on the Maratha pilgrims, who come to Allahabad for holy bath, and that they have been ordered not to demand more; adds that he used to remit duties for all pilgrims in the month of Magh but later on stopped the practice. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

Progs. 5 Aug., 1789,No.11

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 12 Aug., 1789

Jul. 29, Lucknow. E.O.Ives informs the Governor General that the Nawab Vazir has permitted Read to reside in his territories; acquaints about communicating his views to Haidar Beg Khan relating to reforms in Nawab's custom houses; adds that Sahib Ram, to whom the Nawab has entrusted the job of executing the plan of reforms, is not earnest about that. - 3pp.

Progs. 12 Aug., 1789,No.1

Jul. 30, Lucknow. E.O.Ives informs the Governor General that the Nawab Vazir has directed Almas Ali Khan to seize the property of Himmat Bahadur in consequence of Sindia's request to that effect; comments upon the strained relations between Sindia and Ali Bahadur; requests for instructions whether Himmat Bahadur's wife and the seized property should be delivered to Sindia; forwards a copy of a letter received from W.Palmer upon the subject; reports that Sindia's Vakil, Shah Nizamud-Din, has returned from Mathura to Delhi, and is trying to persuade the King (Shah Alam) to place Akbar Shah on the throne. - 7pp.

Progs. 12 Aug., 1789,No.2

Jul. 20, Agra. W.Palmer intimates E.O.Ives that Sindia desires that the Vazir should not give protection to Himmat Bahadur, who/made an attempt on the life of Sindia; /has hopes that the Vazir will direct his amils to comply with Sindia's request. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 12 Aug., 1789,No.3

Jul. 31, Lucknow. E.O.Ives forwards to the Governor General a congratulatory letter from the Nawab Vazir to his Majesty (King George III) on his recovery from illness, for onward transmission to England together with a sum of Rs.50,000, half of which is to be distributed in charity, and the rest given to Dr. F.William for curing the King; also encloses a letter for the Doctor requesting him to accept the reward. - 4pp.

Progs. 12 Aug., 1789,No.4

Jul. 29, Agra. W.Palmer transmits to the Governor General a letter from Mahadji Sindia requesting him to persuade the Nawab Vazir to send back Sital Das and the family of Ram Rattan Modi; explains the circumstances which have resulted in tension between Sindia and the Nawab Vazir; acquaints him about his intention to meet Ali Bahadur if the latter requests him for that; comments upon Sindia's policy and criticizes his attempt to capture Himmat Bahadur, who is being protected by Ali Bahadur under the banner of the Peshwa; reports about the arrival of Tukoji Holkar at Mathura to assist Ali Bahadur; informs that Sindia's Vakil, Nizamud-Din, is trying to persuade Shah Alam to resign in favour of Akbar Shah; reports about the departure of Dhan Singh, Vakil of Raja of Jaipur, for Calcutta. - 9pp.

Progs. 12 Aug., 1789,No.5

Mahadji Sindia requests the Governor General to persuade the Nawab Vazir to send back Sital Das and the family of Ram Rattan, who are guilty of highly improper acts towards the King; also asks him to approach the Nawab for restoration of all the effects of royal household which they have taken away with them; deplores the attitude of Nawab Vazir for not complying with his request and not even replying to his several shuqqas. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

Progs. 12 Aug., 1789, No.6

Jul. 29, Lord Cornwallis refers C.W. Malet to his letter dated 5th June and asks him to comply with its contents while conducting negotiations with the Marathas for the transfer of Salsette for Cuttack and persuading Siddi brothers to cede Janjira to the Company; expresses concern over seizure of Company's boat by the Marathas on the coast of Gujarat, and asks him to request the minister to abide by the terms of the treaty of 1739 in this connection; intimates that he has directed the Resident at Benares to give all assistance to Nana's Vakil in building a house for the latter; reports that he has settled all outstanding accounts with the Nizam's Vakil, Mir Abul Qasim; directs him to assure the Maratha Government that a squadron of warships under the command of his brother (Sir William Cornwallis) has come for the defence of Company's possession and not for any other motive; also reports about the withdrawal of the French force from Pondicherry. - 12pp.

Progs. 12 Aug., 1789, No.7

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 21 Aug., 1789.

Aug. 21. Lord Cornwallis explains to the Bombay Council, the fallacy of the charges levelled by Tipu against the Chief of Tellicherry, and also the unsoundness of former's (Tipu) arguments in support of his claim for the island of Dharmapattanam; disapproves the proposals put forward by Maj. Dow for the fortification of Tellicherry. - 4pp.

Progs. 21 Aug., 1789, No.1

Aug. 21. E. Hay acquaints W.Page, the Secretary at Bombay, about the Board's resolution disapproving the sale of muskets to the country powers; quotes an extract of Board's letter to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors, explaining their views upon the subject; asks him to request the Bombay Council to despatch one third of the stock of muskets to Fort St. George, Calcutta and Bombay each; acquaints about writing to Fort St.George upon the subject. - 6pp.

Progs. 21 Aug., 1789,No.2

Apr.19, Prince of Wales Island. A.Blair sends to the Governor General a detailed account of his survey of Andaman, Port Cornwallis (old name for Port Blair), Port Campbell, Macpherson Straits and certain other islands, containing information about their geography, climatic condition, cultivation, population, etc., also encloses a sketch of survey explaining physical aspects of the islands; hopes to get a letter from F.Light, Superintendent of Prince of Wales Island, to the King of Acheen seeking permission for surveying Siddo harbour; assures to give full report of surveys on his arrival at Calcutta. - 20pp.

Progs. 21 Aug., 1789,No.3[1]

Aug. 21. The Board direct Capt. F.Light, Superintendent of Prince of Wales Island, not to spend money on unnecessary projects; also order him to dissuade private individuals from engaging in any local undertaking.- 1p.

Progs. 21 Aug., 1789,No.4

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789.

Jul. 14, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Council assure the Board to convey their views/the advisability of keeping settlements at Surat and Fort Victoria in their next letter; explains political and commercial importance of the settlement of Tellicherry, and also give an account of expenses incurred on its maintenance; intimate that the settlement can be of great advantages if an alliance is formed with the Rajas of Malabar; enclose certain statements showing the revenue derived from Tellicherry, and also the quantum of its import and export for six years, three years preceding and three years subsequent to the last year. /re.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789,No.1

---

1. A.Blair sent his letter to the Board through F.Light, Superintendent of Prince of Wales island.

Statements showing sale of European goods at Tellicherry for six years; account of purchases made for Europe; also giving account of revenue derived from the settlement for the same period. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789,No.2

Aug.1, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway reports to the Governor General that Tipu has sent his two vakils, Ali Riza Khan and Wanhart Rao, to Nizam's Court to establish friendly relations between the two States, and to win Nizam's favour as he (Tipu) apprehends an alliance between the Nizam and the Peshwa against him, in view of his strained relation with the Rajas of Malabar; discounts the rumour of the proposal of marriage between Nizam's daughter and Tipu's son; acquaints about Tipu's arrival at Coimbatore; informs that Poona Darbar intend to put forward certain claims on the Nizam. - 8pp.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789,No.2A

Aug. 26. Lord Cornwallis transmits to C.W.Malet certain papers giving details of his negotiations with Nizam's vakil, Mir Abul Qasim and asks him to convey substance of the talks to the minister (Nana Phadnavis); expresses deep concern over the seizure of Company's boat by the Marathas and also upon Darbar's policy and conduct towards Siddi brothers relating to settlement of Janjira; threatens retaliation against the Marathas if they persist in violating the treaties subsisting between two governments; asks him to be very polite and courteous while conveying these views to the Marathas; assures him to transmit copies of correspondence passed between himself and W.Palmer; also assures to procure some globes and maps from the Court of Directors to be presented to the Peshwa; encloses a copy of his letter to W.Palmer stating certain issues under discussion between Sindia and the Company. - 15pp.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789,No.3

Aug. 26. Lord Cornwallis transmits to W.Palmer copy of a letter[1] written to Sindia; asks him to convey his congratulations to Sindia on his recovery from illness; intimates that the rivalries between Sindia and the other Maratha Chiefs are not likely to affect the interests of the Company; explains the hollowness of some of the allegations made by Sindia against the Nawab Vazir, and also shows how this Government has been placed in a very embarrassing position on account of strained relations between Sindia and the Vazir; asks him to convince Sindia that the Company can only approach the Nawab /for the redress of former's grievances, but cannot compel him to comply with his requisitions; directs him to deter Sindia from taking any aggressive action against the Nawab; gives him detailed instructions for

Contd........

1. The following letter from the Governor General to Sindia (O.C.No.5).

conducting talks upon these subjects; permits him to meet Ali Bahadur and Tukoji Holkar if they show him customary regard; directs him not to accompany Sindia to Poona if he decides to go there, but to come to Benares. - 14pp.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789,No.4

. Aug. 26. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to Mahadji Sindia, the receipt of his letter complaining against the conduct of Nawab Vazir for affording protection to Sital Das and Ram Rattan Modi; acquaints about approaching the Nawab on the subject; explains the embarassing and delicate position of his Government in view of friendship with both the governments (Sindia and Nawab's); refers him to W.Palmer for further particulars on the subject. - 4pp.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789,No.5

Aug. 7, Accountant General's Office. W.Larkins conveys to the Governor General his disapproval of the plan put forward by J.Murray (in his letter to the Governor General, dated 7 January 1789) for raising ready money to pay Indian debts of the Company; expresses annoyance at J.Murray's criticism of the present mode of payments; defends the issuing of certificates and bonds for liquidating the Company's debts. - 17pp.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789,No.6[1]

The Board order that a copy of the foregoing letter be transmitted to J.Murray (Order) - 1p.

Progs. 26 Aug., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 28 Aug., 1789.

Jul. 13, Poona. C.W. Malet acquaints the Governor General about Shahzada's arrival at Poona and his meetings with the Peshwa; explains the political importance of this visit and Sindia's concern over the same; reports that Sindia has requested the King for grant of the territory, presently held by this government, on behalf of his relation, Kamasevant Desai. - 4pp.

Progs. 28 Aug., 1789,No.1

---

1. A copy of this letter was also forwarded to the Court of Directors.

Jul. 31, Fort St. George. The Madras Council acquaint the Board with their financial difficulties and express their inability to make payment to the Nizam; explain the circumstances which may raise the rate of exchange; transmit a statement[1] received from Assay Master, giving details of gold, brought by Phoenix and Dublin and also a statement from the Collector of Guntur Sarkar giving estimate about the revenue.- 4pp.

Progs. 28 Aug., 1789,No.2

Jul. 11, Guntur. A statement from the Collector of Guntur Sarkar giving estimate of the net revenue from that Sarkar for year 1198 Fasli i.e. from 25 September 1788 to 25 September 1789. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 28 Aug., 1789,No.3

Aug. 28. The Board request the Madras Council to transmit the relevant papers, on which the foregoing revenue estimates are based; also ask them to direct A. Sadlier to give detail of a certain sum, shown as unaccounted in the foregoing statement. - 2pp.

Progs. 28 Aug., 1789,No.4

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789.

Aug. 5, Fort St. George. The Madras Council give to the Board, substance of intelligence received by Powney from a Subadar regarding the composition and strength of Tipu's army at Coimbatore, and his aggressive designs against the Company's establishment at Tellicherry and the Raja of Travancore*. - 4pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.1

---

1. This statement was sent to the Public Department to be recorded there.

Consultation bearing No.2 is missing. It is not recorded in the proceedings volume.

Aug. 8, Fort St. George. J. Chamier transmits to E. Hay certain statements showing pay and allowances of two battalions of sepoys with a request to place the same before the Board. - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. 3

Aug. 8, Fort St. George. List of the papers despatched to the Board. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. 4

The Board order that papers shown in General Abstract in the foregoing list be entered here and other enclosures be recorded in the appendix. (Order) - 1p.

The Board refer to the Governor General's letter to the Nizam dated 7 July, stating that the Nizam will be charged with expense of the detachment from the day it enters his territories until it quits them on its return to Company's, with the addition of one month to defray certain other maintenance charges; state the amount to be charged from the Nizam, and explain how their estimates are based on following accounts received from the Madras Government. (Minute) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789.

Statement showing the actual monthly expense of two battalions of native infantry of 800 privates, each with all kind of stores, making a reasonable allowance for wear and tear of arms and accoutrements. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. 4A

Pay and field allowances to two battalions of native infantry for 1 month (of thirty-one days). (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. 4B

Statement showing the cost of arms in use with a battalion of native infantry of 800 privates. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. 4C

Statement of the cost of accoutrements in use with a battalion of native infantry of 800 privates. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. 4D

Statement of the expense of camp equipage, ammunition and stores for a battalion of native infantry on service. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4E

Statement of bullocks, lashkars, coolies, doolies and artificers for a battalion of native infantry on service, with the monthly and annual expenses. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4F

Statement of the actual expense of a detachment of European artillery and gun lashkars to be attached to six pounders for field service. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4G

Statement showing pay and field allowances for artillery officers and men (both European and native) attached to six pounders for a month of 31 days. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4H

Statement showing expenses of tents for the artillery officers and men with six pounders. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4I

Statement showing expenses incurred on tents, draught and carriage, bullocks, coolies, artificers, etc. attached to 2 six pounders brass guns and a tumbrel. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4K

Statement of first expense to the Company of six pounders field guns with their carriages, tumbrel, ammunition and stores, to complete them for field service. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4L

Estimate of the expense of 2 brass six pounders field guns with their carriage, tumbrel, ammunitions and stores, to complete for field service. - 3pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.M

Estimate of the expense of a spare six pounder Tumbrel with ammunitions and stores complete for field service. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4N

Estimate of the expense of 2 platform carts for the use of the artificers and to carry tar, grease rope, etc., with a detachment of two or four guns. - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4 O

Sep.2. Lord Cornwallis informs J.Kennaway that the Board have agreed to send two battalions of sepoys to Nizam Ali Khan for which he will have to pay the actual expense incurred on the detachment; states the amount the Nizam is to pay, and transmits copies of certain papers received from Fort St. George, on which these estimates are founded; asks him to explain to the Nizam the justification of demands. - 4pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4P

Sep. 2. The Board acquaint the Madras Council with the contents of foregoing letter from the Governor General to J.Kennaway, stating the amount to be charged from Nizam Ali Khan for supply of a detachment; also enclose copies of abstracts forwarded to Kennaway. - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.4Q

Aug. 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Council transmit to the Board, extracts from their proceedings of 19th August, 1788 giving details of the steps taken and the causes which prevented them from requesting the Nizam's vessel; also report the death of the person, who was sent by the Nizam to receive the ship; intimate that they have ordered for the extradition of the persons who have taken refuge in the Company's territories before going to Nizam's _taluka_ of _Sarkar_ Kunnun. - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.5

1788, Apr. 1, Jul. 22, Aug. 19. Extracts from the proceedings of Select Committee of Fort St. George relating to Nizam's ship aground near Masulipatam; explain the conditions for its restitution. (Enclosure to above) -6pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.6

The Board order that copies of the foregoing letter from Fort St. George and its enclosures be sent to J. Kennaway, and the latter be directed to acquaint the Nizam with the subject; also desire J.Kennaway to inform the Nizam that the Madras Government will not give refuge to any person belonging to his territories. - 2pp.

Progs.2 Sep., 1789.

Jul. 26, Poona. C.W. Malet reports to the Governor General that Mahadji Sindia's Vakil has had no share in the ceremonies connected with the Prince's arrival at Poona, and his subsequent meetings with the Peshwa; informs that Govind Bapu, an influential person, has left for Hyderabad to arrange a meeting between the Peshwa and Nizam Ali Khan for settling certain issues; intimates having appointed a person to wait on J.Hollond- 3pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.7

Sulaiman Shikoh refers to the Governor General his /requesting several shuqqas/ for assistance and for an interview; expresses disappointment at the Vazir's conduct; requests him for money to pay certain debts and for meeting the expense of his journey, also asks for the supply of escorts and guards; hopes that the latter will write to E.O.Ives and the Nawab Vazir to be respectful to him, so that, he may take leave of them with pleasure. (Received 19 August, 1789). (Translation) - 3pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.8

Aug. 27. Cornwallis acknowledges to Sulaiman Shikoh receipt of his shuqqas sent through Maulvi Ghulam Muhammad; explains Company's relations with the Nawab Vazir; affirms that he knows that he (Governor General) can, at the most, advise the Nawab Vazir, but cannot oblige him to acquiesce in his wishes; expresses his readiness to provide him with a guard to escort him beyond the boundaries of Vazir and the Company, refers him to G.Johnstone and Ghulam Muhammad for further particulars. - 4pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.9

Aug. 31. Cornwallis acknowledges to E.O.Ives receipt of his letters dated March 29, April, 1,2,16,19, May 15,27, June 11,12 and July 18,29 and 30 and reply to the points raised therein; reprimands Faizullah Khan, Nawab of Rampur, for affording shelter to the Rohillas, carrying on hostilities against the Nawab Vazir and interfering in the disputes amongst the Rajas of the Hills; directs him to explain these views to Faizullah Khan's vakil at Lucknow; clings

Contd...........

to his views expressed earlier on the subject of Sital Das and arms brought into Vazir's territory by Jahangir Khan; desires the Nawab Vazir to fix a uniform rate of pilgrim taxe at Allahabad, and to notify it publicly; asks him to encourage Haidar Beg Khan to apply Custom House regulations to avail themselves of the benefits of the Commercial Treaty; criticizes the Nawab Vazir for assisting Himmat Bahadur and Umraogiri and also for giving protection to them in his dominion; desires that Almas Khan may be asked not to deliver the family and property of Himmat Bahadur directly into Sindia's hands, but his family may be sent out of the Vazir's territory; threatens Puran Chand with dire consequences if he continues to instigate the Vazir against Sindia. - 9pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. 10

Statement showing pay and field allowances to 2 Battalions of native infantry for a month of 31 days. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. A[1]

Statement showing pay and field allowances for the artillery officers and men, both Europeans and natives attached to 6 six pounders for a month of 31 days. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. B

Statement of the expense of equipping of 2 battalions of 800 men each, for field service, with all kinds of stores, making a reasonable allowance for wear and tear of arms, accoutrements, and all casualties likely to happen on service for 1 month. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. C

Estimate of the expense in equppping 6 brass six pounders, attached to 2 battalions of native infantry in the field. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. D

General extract of the expense of equipping 2 battalions of native infantry of 800 men each, with the artillery attached for field service, their pay and field allowance together with the probable expense from wear and tear of arms.etc., for a month. (Enclosure).

---

1. These enclosures (from A to W) were received from Fort St. George.

7 Aug.4, Fort St. George. J.Moorhouse (Commissary General of Stores) transmits to J.Chamier certain statements (the following regarding equipage; pay and allowances of battalion) with his comments thereon. (1 Statement and 1 Letter) - (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.E

A statement of the expense of arms and accoutrements in use with a battalion of infantry of 800 men, and the probable expense of wear. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.F

Statement of the expense of camp equipage ammunition and stores, for a battalion of native infantry on service, and with which it is completed on taking the field. (Enclosure) -

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.G

Statement of the annual expense of all kinds of stores for a battalion of native infantry in field except, what may be actually expended against the enemy. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.H

A return of stores allowed quarterly to a battalion of native infantry in garrison, or cantonment, with the annual expense. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.I

Statement of the annual expense of all kinds of ammunition and stores for a battalion of native infantry in garrison. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.J

Statement of bullocks, coolies, <u>doolies</u> and artificers for a battalion of native infantry on service with the monthly and annual expense. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.K

A return of artificers attached to a battalion of native infantry in garrison with monthly and annual expense. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.L

Statement of annual expense of all kinds of stores for a battalion of native infantry, on service, with the pay of the bullocks, tent, lascars artificers, dooli bearers and coolies. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.M

Aug. 4, Fort St. George. J.Moorhouse transmits to J. Chamier, an estimate of the expense of equipments of 2 brass six pounders and also certain other relevant statement (the following enclosures) with his comments thereon. (Enclosure)- 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.N

Estimate of the expense of 2 brass six pounders field guns with their carriages, tumbrels, ammunition and stores to complete those for field service. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.O

Estimate of the expense of a spare six pounder tumbrels with ammunition and stores, complete for field service. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.P

Expense of the tents for artillery officers and men with 2 six pounders. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.Q

A return of tents, draught and carriage bullocks, lascars, coolies, artificers, etc., for 2 six pounder brass guns and a spare tumbrel with the monthly and annual expense on service. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.R

Estimate of the expense of a platform cart for the use of artificers, and to carry tar, grease, rope, etc. with a detachment of 2 or 4 guns. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789,No.S

Aug. 2. W. Sydenham (Lt. Col., Artillery) transmits to J. Chamier certain statements (the following enclosures. Nos. U and V) with his comments thereon. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. T

A return of the Europeans, lascars, bullocks, etc., required for 6 six pounder in the field. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. V[1]

A return of the number of European artillery and gun lascars allowed to 6 six pounders brass guns for the field, agreeably to the regulations published 16 April, 1786, with the draught and carriage bullocks, doolies, artificers, etc. required for the same number of guns and men for service. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. U[2]

Abstract statement of the sum, which it is proposed should be paid monthly by the Nizam for the troops, guns and stores to be stationed in his domain. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Sep., 1789, No. W

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 9 Sep., 1789.

Sep. 9, Fort St. George. J. Hollond assures the Governor General that this government shall keep the Hanovarian Regiments together until receipt of orders from England respecting them; reports intelligence received from the Resident at Travancore relating to Tipu's war preparations against the Raja of Travancore and also about latter's negotiations with the Dutch, for the purchase of Aycottah and the fort of Cranganur; transmits a copy of a letter written to Tipu, warning him about his aggressive activities and a copy of letter received from G. Powney with his comments thereon; assures to transmit a sketch showing Travancore lines as connected with the Dutch places; explains the advisability of taking the Raja of Travancore under the Company's protection. - 8pp.

Progs. 9 Sep., 1789, No. 1

1-2. These have been recorded wrongly in the proceedings volume i.e. Con. No. V earlier to Con. No. U.

Aug. 8, Fort St. George. J.Hollond expresses concern over Tipu's military preparations near Coimbatore and cautions him from taking any aggressive action against the Raja of Travancore; asks Tipu to explain the reason for assembling a very huge force at Coimbatore. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Aug. 4, Paravur. G.Powney reports to the Governor, Fort St. George that ~~Van Angelbeck~~, the Dutch Governor of Cochin, has received orders from Batavia for selling the Dutch possession of Aycottah and the fort of Cranganur to the Raja of Travancore; gives intelligence about Tipu's military preparations and his aggressive designs against the Raja of Travancore. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

Progs. 9 Sep., 1789,No.2

Aug. 26, Agra. W.Palmer forwards to the Governor General duplicate of a despatch from C.W.Malet; expresses concern over the increasing dissatisfaction of Sindia at the conduct of Nawab Vazir in admitting into his domain the dependants and property of Himmat Bahadur and for detaining the arms and ammunitions carried off by Jahangir Khan; gives a detailed account of his meeting with Appa Bhaironath, wherein, the latter acquainted him with Sindia's views, and sought the intervention of the Governor General in easing tension between Sindia and the Nawab Vazir; reports the possibility of an alliance between Sindia and Holkar for establishing peace in the country, under the administration of the Marathas, in the name of Shah Alam; adds that such an alliance may lead to a counter alliance among the Rajas of Jaipur, Jodhpur and Ismail Beg, and they may prevail upon Timur Shah to return to Hindustan; informs that Sindia is raising a huge force under the command of the De Boigne; refutes a report about Sindia's attack on Vazir's territory. - 20pp.

Progs. 9 Sep., 1789,No.4[1]

Aug. 25, Lucknow. E.O.Ives reports to the Governor General the seizure of the effects of Himmat Bahadur and enquires whether, those are to be delivered to Sindia or to be kept in Vazir's territory; intimates that the Nawab Vazir has written to the Nawab of Farrukhabad not to give shelter to Umraogiri, whom Riffitullah Khan has ousted from the Vazir's territory; informs about the declaration of Akbar Shah as the heir-apparent to the throne and a <u>nazr</u> sent to him by the Vazir on that account; conveys intelligence received from Delhi reporting Timur Shah's intention to send his son Ghaziud-Din to invade Hindustan; intimates that Haidar Beg Khan has assured him to pay the Company's <u>qist</u> of July. - 5pp.

Progs. 9 Sep., 1789,No.5

---

1. Consultation No.3 is missing. It has neither been recorded in the Proceedings Volume nor there is an Original Consultation.

Sep. 4. E.Hay[1] refers E.O.Ives to his letter dated 31 August 1789, giving his views relating to the disposal of the effects seized from Himmat Bahadur. - 1p.

Progs. 9 Sep., 1789,No.6

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 11 Sep., 1789.

Aug. 27, Fort St. George. J.Hollond transmits to the Governor General some sketches prepared by Capt. Bannerman (stationed with the Raja of Travancore) - 1p.

Progs. 11 Sep., 1789,No.1

The Board order that the sketches enclosed with the foregoing letter be deposited in the Secretary's office. - 1p.

Progs. 11 Sep., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 17 Sep., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 18 Sep., 1789.

Aug. 18, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway reports to the Governor General that Tipu Sultan has recalled the Nizam's vakil on pretence of some business; discusses the probability of a meeting between the Nizam and the Peshwa; explains how Tipu is trying to alienate the Nizam and the Marathas from the English and is rebuffing the Nizam for surrender of Guntur to the Company; rules out the possibility of an alliance among the Nizam, the Peshwa, Tipu and the Raja of Travancore against the Company. - 5pp.

Progs. 18 Sep., 1789,No.1

---

1. This appears to have been recorded incorrect in the Proceedings Volume. From the contents of the letter it is evident that it was written by the Governor General to E.O.Ives.

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789.

Lord Cornwallis criticizes the Madras Council for supplying a large force to the Nawab of Carnatic to quell the rebellion of Chinna Murdah and Pariah Murdah, the managers of Sivaganga District, and for not remitting him the account of those operations in his capacity as the Commander-in-Chief of the Company's forces; adds that the supply of such a force may give the Nawab an occasion to oppress his subjects; suggests some restrictions, which may be laid on the Madras Council in complying with requisition from the Nawab with a view to prevent any interference in future with the general political system of this government, and to avoid the hazard of putting the Company"s arms to be employed in supporting acts of injustice or cruelty; also proposes that the Madras Government shall be enjoined never to employ upon the Nawab's requisition a body of troops exceeding in number one battalion of native infantry, 100 native cavalry, 100 European and 4 pieces of artillery against any of his refractory subjects without having obtained the previous express consent of Supreme Government; narrates hardships faced by the detachment in procuring provisions and other amenities, and desires that satisfactory arrangements shall be made in future before sending troops on such service and assignment; places before the Board copies of correspondencee exchanged between himself and Brig. Gen. M.Horne and latter's correspondence with the Madras Government and Col. J.Stuart relating to expeditions against the refractory Murdahs. (Minute) - 22pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.1

The Board order that the papers referred to in the foregoing minute be enclosed in the appendix. (Order) - 1p.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789.

Sep. 25. The Board convey to the Madras Council the contents of foregoing minute of the Governor General and desire their compliance with proposals and instructions contained therein; request them to send the copies of their proceedings relating to the causes and consequent expedition against the Murdahs of Sivaganga. - 17pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.2

Aug. 15, Fort St. George. J.Chamier transmits to E.Hay copies of proceedings of the Government in the Military Department from 1 April to 30 June 1789, together with the correspondence with the country powers for the same period.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.3

The Board order that the enclosures received with the foregoing letter be deposited in the Secretary's office.-1p.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789.

Aug. 28, Fort St. George. The Madras Council report to the Governor General that the Raja of Travancore has taken possession of his new acquisitions of Aycottah and the fort of Cranganur, purchased from the Dutch inspite of their remonstrance to the Raja against such a transaction; intimate that the Raja has sought military help of this government through G.Powney for defending his new acquisitions; apprehend hostilities between Tipu and the Raja as the former may try to grab latter's new acquisition; transmit copy of G. Powney's letter together with its enclosures and also translation of the treaty concluded between the Raja and Dutch East India Company in 1753. - 5pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.4

Aug. 16, Paravur. G.Powney acquaints the Madras Council about the arrival of Tipu's <u>vakil</u> at Cochin, with a letter for the Raja and also about Dutch possession; transmits a copy of the treaty concluded between the Raja of Travancore and the Dutch with his comments thereon, and also a copy of a letter from the Raja of Cochin to the Raja of Travancore and intelligence from Raja of Cochin's <u>vakil</u> about Tipu's activities. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.5

Translation of a treaty concluded between the Raja of Travancore and the Dutch East India Company at the Fort of <u>Mewalicarrah</u> in the Malabar year 929 on the 3rd of <u>Chinga Masom</u> or Dutch year 1753 on 15th August. (Enclosure)- 9pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.6

Tipu informs the Raja of Cochin about sending Ghulam Qadir to him to discuss certain important matters; asks him to send the young prince or any of his confidential minister to his <u>Darbar</u>. (Enclosure-Translation) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.7

TAMIL NADU ARCHIVES LIBRARY
ACC. No. 11351
EGMORE ... 600 008

Aug. 10. The Raja of Cochin apprehends some trouble from Tipu; seeks the advice of Raja of Travancore in this connection. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.8

Substance of intelligence communicated by the Raja of Cochin's vakil just arrived with Tipu's vakil from Coimbatore. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.9

Aug. 8, Paravur. G. Powney forwards to the Madras Council the Raja's (of Travancore) letter acquainting him about the purchase of Jaycottah and the fort of Cranganur and requesting him for military assistance; intimates that the Raja has asked him to place his military requirements before the government. - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.10

Aug. 10 (18th of Takidah 1203). Ram Raja acquaints the Governor, Fort St. George, about the purchase of Jaycottah and Craganur from the Dutch and also explains the strategic importance of his new acquisitions; requests for the supply of a company of European gunners together with their compliments of officer as he apprehends an attack from Tipu; also requests him to direct G.Powney to issue positive orders to the commandents and officers to be vigilant in defending his territories. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.11

Sep. 1, Madras. The Governor, Fort St. George, informs the Governor General that this government has told the Raja of Travancore to give back to the Dutch, places purchased from them, as he has no right, connected as he is with the Company, to enter into any treaty for extention of his territories; explains how the Dutch intend to gain certain political advantages out of this transaction; reports that Gen. Conway has refused to help Tipu against the Rulers of Carnatic and Travancore as he (Conway) has received specific orders from the Court (of France) to that effect; intimates about the arrival of Comodore Cornwallis with the fleet at Jahana Road (?); forwards a copy of a letter from A.Dow to G.Powney giving intelligence about Tipu's war preparations. - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Sep.,1789, No.12

Aug. 18, Tellicherry. A.Dow intimates to G.Powney that Tipu's troops have blocked all land and sea routes to this settlement and they do not allow passage even to provisions brought in. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789, No.13

Sep. 12, Agra. W.Palmer intimates to the Governor General that he hopes to have a meeting with Mahadji Sindia shortly to acquaint him with the Governor General's views with regard to dispute between Sindia and the Vazir; doubts the success of his efforts to ease tension between the two chiefs; reports the possibility of a settlement between Sindia and Holkar. - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.14

Aug. 17, Poona. C.W. Malet reports to the Bombay Council that Tipu is assembling a huge force at Coimbatore and is likely to remain there during rains; adds that the Coorgs are harassing Tipu's detachments posted in their country; also acquaints about the despatch of Tipu's emissary to Goa to purchase two vessels and some artificers. - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.15

Jun. 20. Lord Cornwallis requests Brig. Gen. M.Horne to transmit to him, copies of all correspondence that has passed between himself and Madras Government on the subject of expedition in southern part of the dominion (against the Marathas), of the orders that he gave to J.Stuart to carry the instructions of the government into execution and also of the correspondence that passed between himself and J. Stuart upon the subject; desires that he should give the accounts of all important military expeditions in his capacity as the Commander-in-Chief of Company's and King's forces in India to enable him to form a correct assessment of the situation and events. - 3pp.

25 Sep., 1789, No. 4

Jul. 17, Fort St. George. Brig. Gen. M.Horne transmits to the Commander-in-Chief and the Governor General copies of all papers requisitioned by the latter in his foregoing letter; assures to give a full account of important military expeditions in future; gives a gist of the conversation he had with J.Hollond and others re. military expedition against the Murdahs, and other relevant subjects; narrates the hardship faced by the detachment in procuring essential supplies; criticizes the Rautor of Trichinopoly for not giving monetary

Contd...............

assistance to the detachment and for withholding the supply of grains.; appreciates Col. J. Stuart for prudently discharging his duties; reports the arrival of 10th and 13th battalions of native infantry at Paravur (a place in Raja of Travancore's Dominion) and the reception accorded to them by the officers of the Sarkar; states how this government has violated the Company's instructions of 29th March 1774 by setting aside his recommendation for an appointment, caused by the transfer of Brig. Gen. Oram and appointing some one else to that rank; requests for his views upon the subject. - 18pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.B

Mar. 18, Military Department. J.Chamier requests M.Horne to give estimate of the force required to quell the revolt of Chinna Murdah in Nawab's district of Sivaganga; intimates that the Council has approved the appointment of J.Stuart to lead this expedition. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.C

Mar. 19. M.Horne submits an estimate of the force required for quelling the revolt of Murdahs, and also specifies the different units from which this detachment can be formed; recommends to J.Hollond the name of J.Stuart for commanding this force. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.D

Memorandum given by M.Horne to J.Hollond on the subject of the Maravar expedition (against the Murdahs). (Enclosure - Memorandum) - 4pp.

25 Sep., 1789,No.E

Mar. 21. The Madras Council order that a detachment for field service from the troops, south of Coleroon, should be ready to march under the command of Col.J.Stuart. (Enclosure- General Orders) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.F

Mar. 20. M.Horne gives certain instructions to Col. J.Stuart for leading expedition against the Murdahs; intimates that he shall request the Nawab Walajah for making necessary arrangements for the supply of provisions to the detachment, and for ordering Col.Martinz to render every assistance to him.- 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.G

Mar. 20, Adirampatnam:) Col. J.Stuart quotes an extract of a letter, received from Col.Martinz giving intelligence about the rebellious forces; gives an estimate of the force required for quelling the revolt of Murdahs. (Enclosure)- 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.H

Mar. 26. Gen. M.Horne acquaints Col.J.Stuart with the arrangements made for assembling the force for this expedition. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.I & K

Mar. 29. Col. J.Stuart thanks Gen. M.Horne for supplying a substantial force to him to quell the refractory poligars of Sivaganga; repeats the request for supply of 3rd battalion, and explains the reasons for making this requisition. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.L

Apr. 7. Gen. M.Horne intimates to Col.J.Stuart that he has requested the Governor of Madras to send him money for the expenses of the detachment under him. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.M

Apr. 3. Col. J.Stuart acquaints Gen. M.Horne about receiving instructions from the Madras Government for conducting expedition against the Murdahs; reports the scarcity of water and forage in this part of the country, and gives detail of the arrangements made to overcome the difficulties; hopes to receive monetary assistance from Jafar Khan. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.N

Apr. 8. Gen. M.Horne permits Col. J.Stuart to change 2 six pounders guns for 2 howitzers, and asks him to act in his own discretion in chalking out the details of these operations; hopes that Col. Geils shall join him. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.O

Apr. 13. Col. J.Stuart acquaints Gen.M.Horne that the detachment is unable to proceed for want of money; reports that Col. Geils shall accompany him on the expedition. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.P

Apr. 24. Col. J.Stuart intimates to Gen. M.Horne that Jafar Khan has not been able to procure necessary sum to meet the various expenses; hopes to proceed to Sivaganga tomorrow. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789, No.Q

Apr. 30. Col. J.Stuart acquaints Gen. M.Horne about the shortage of essential provisions for the detachment; criticizes the Nawab and Jafar Khan for not making adequate arrangements for supply of the same; reports that Nawab's troops at Madura have refused to move from there on account of huge arrears; assures to do his utmost in the existing circumstances. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.R

May 2. Col. J.Stuart gives to Gen. M.Horne further account of the hardships suffered by the detachment on account of the shortage of foodgrains; explains how he was compelled to approach the Murdah, against whom he is proceeding, for the supply of rice; criticizes vehemently the Nawab's poligars for not giving him their co-operation; intimates that Matabar Khan, the Nawab's representative with him, has not been able to supply him with money or provisions; expresses disappointment at the movement of the detachment. (Enclosure) - 7pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.S

May 3. Col. J.Stuart to Gen. M.Horne to the same effect as the foregoing; criticizes the Nawab for supplying a very inadequately equipped force; hopes to start within a day or two. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.T

May 6. Col. J.Stuart explains to Gen. M.Horne the position of the different units of the detachments; acquaints about procuring foodgrains from Murdahs and Johnstone; assures to give further information about the expedition on reaching Sivaganga. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.U

May 8. Gen. M.Horne assures to Col.J.Stuart that he shall request the Governor of Madras to direct Johnstone and Strange at Trichinopoly and Tanjore to supply him foodgrains; adds that he has acquainted J.Hollond about the hardships suffered by the detachment; expresses doubt over the Nawab's integrity and policy. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.V

May 14. Col. J.Stuart reports to Gen. M.Horne his arrival at Sivaganga; gives an account of his encounters with the Murdahs; encloses a list showing the persons killed, wounded, and taken prisoners in the said encounters; also informs that Matabar Khan, the Nawab's Fauidar has been wounded too. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.W

Return of the wounded, killed, and taken prisoners during the attack at Collingoodi (?) (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.X

Col. J.Stuart forwards to Gen. M.Horne a copy of his letter written to the Governor of Madras giving a detailed account of his situation, and reporting the different aspects of the expedition against the Murdahs; explains the reasons for making requisition for reinforcements, and explains how his detachment is inadequate to dislodge the Murdahs from their strongholds; criticizes strongly the Nawab and his poligars for their negligence and inability to supply money and provisions to the detachment; assures to send a sketch of the attack on Collingoodi, prepared by Lt. Jenning of the Engineers. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.Y

May 15. From Col. J.Stuart to J.Hollond. To the same effect as the foregoing. (Enclosure to above) - 17pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.Z

May 20. Gen. M.Horne congratulates Col. J.Stuart for his successful assault on the fort of Collingoodi; intimates that he has represented to J.Hollond about the conduct of the Nawab for not making adequate arrangement for the supply of provisions to the detachment. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.AA

May 21. Col. J.Stuart transmits to Gen. M.Horne a copy of his letter written to the Governor of Madras giving substance of a letter received from the Rani of Sivaganga claiming her right over the district; explains the military and political advantages of admitting the right of Rani of Sivaganga; requests him to use his influence with the Government (of Fort St. George) to pursuade the Nawab to agree to run the administration in the name of Rani. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

25 Sep., 1789, No.BB

May 21. Col. J.Stuart intimates J. Hollond how the Murdahs usurped the power of the Rani, and the latter had a word of honour from the Nawab of Arcot promising her that Sivaganga would be ruled under her name; explains how the Nawab can conciliate the people of these parts by admitting the claim of Rani; reports the rebellious conduct of Nawab's troops and also the arrival of reinforcements from Madura. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.CC

May 19. Substance of a letter from the Rani of Sivaganga to Col. J.Stuart requesting that her claim to rule the district be admitted. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

25 Sep., 1789, No.DD

May 21. Gen. M.Horne intimates to Col. J.Stuart that the government has decided to give him effectual power to procure provisions for the detachment; approves the steps taken by him to reinforce the detachment; assures to give him every support. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.EE

May 24. Col. J. Stuart thanks Gen. M.Horne for representing his difficulties to the government and thus making satisfactory arrangements for the supply of foodgrains to the detachment; urges him for admitting the claim of Rani of Sivaganga; hopes to march towards the hideout of the enemies after arrival of certain reinforcements. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.FF

May 27. Gen. M.Horne intimates to Col. J.Stuart that he has explained to J.Hollond the expediency of admitting the claim of Rani of Sivaganga; hopes tha the Board shall discuss the matter with the Nawab. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.GG

Jun. 1. Col. J.Stuart reports to Gen. M.Horne the arrival of reinforcements; gives a detailed account of an encounter between the detachment and Murdahs resulting in the capture of one of the latter's works; appreciates the assistance given by Dupre against the Murdahs. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.HH

Jun. 2. Col. J.Stuart acquaints Gen. M.Horne about the capture of the fort of Caliacoil; extols the services rendered by Dupre in these campaigns against the Murdahs, and requests him to use his good offices with the Nawab for getting him his previous rank in the Nawab's service; gives details of arms and ammunitions seized from the Murdahs, and sends a statement showing the persons killed and wounded. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.II

Return of the killed and wounded during the attack of Randamundra and Caliacoil from 31 May to 2 June, 1789; also report of the ordnance taken at Caliacoil on 2 June. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.JJ

Jun. 4. Col. J.Stuart reports to Gen. M.Horne, the rout of the Murdahs; explains, how he intends to chase them away. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789, No.KK

Jun. 8. Col. J.Stuart gives to Gen. M.Horne a detailed account of the chase of the routed Murdahs in different directions; reports the intelligence of their having taken shelter in Tipu's country; encloses a statement showing how the detachment is employed. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Jun. 8. Statement to show how the detachment under Col. J.Stuart is, at present, employed. (Enclosure) - 1p.

25 Sep., 1789, No. LL

Jun. 13. Col.J.Stuart thanks Gen. M.Horne for latter's approval of his policy and conduct regarding campaign against the Murdahs; explains the strategic importance of certain places and gives details about the terrain of the country; explains how he intends to distribute troops in different parts of the district; proposes that Dupre be given the command of troops at Collingoodi. (Enclosure) - 10pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.MM

Jun. 17. Fort St. George. The Madras Council order Col. J.Stuart to take necessary measures for return of the troops to their respective stations, excepting 1 battalion of native troops which he is to station in Sivaganga in such a manner as he may think expedient; appreciate the services of Col. J.Stuart and officers and men under his command. (General Order - Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789,No.NN

Jun. 23. Col. J. Stuart refers to Gen. M. Horne the foregoing general order of the Madras Council, and enquires which of the battalion is to be left at Sivaganga; also informs about his plan to leave another regiment of cavalry and a battalion of sepoys in this country. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789, No.OO

Jun. 27. Col. J. Stuart acquaints Gen. M. Horne about the departure of the troops towards their respective stations, excepting those which are to be stationed at Sivaganga; reports the distribution of the troops and establishment of Tripatur as the headquarters of the troops. (Enclosure)- 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789, No. PP

Jul. 9. Col. J. Stuart intimates Gen. M. Horne that the Government has not approved his plan for stationing one additional battalion with a brigade of guns and cavalry at Sivaganga, and has, consequently, asked for their recall; reports their departure towards Warrior together with certain other companies of the detachment. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Sep., 1789, No. QQ

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789.

Sep. 3. Fort St. George. The Madras Council inform the Governor General that they have asked the Raja of Travancore to give back to the Dutch places which he had lately purchased from them; forward copy of a letter from A. Dow to G. Powney giving account of the distressed situation of the garrison and requesting for supply of rice; also transmit copies of letters received from the Nawab of Arcot and from the Governor and Council, Colombo, together with an extract from the treaty concluded in Europe between Great Britain and Hollond, with their comments thereon. - 3pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789, No. 1

The Board order that the enclosures referred to in the foregoing letter be entered in the appendix.

The Board's remarks upon the said enclosures.- 2pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789.

Sep. 3, Fort St. George. J.Chamier informs E.Hay, that the proceedings of this government in the Military and Political Departments, from 1 April to 30 June, have been entrusted to the care of Yeats, who will deliver the same to the Board on his arrival at Calcutta. - 1p.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789, No. 2

Intelligence report about the state of affairs of the Nizam's country. - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789,No.3*

Russel's report on his visit to Hyderabad giving a detailed account of the meetings, he had with the Nizam's minister for discussing the mutual relation between the two States.** - 7pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789,No.4

Sep. 9, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Governor General for Board's approval, form of a receipt which the Nizam intends to give, on receiving amount of the Company's first instalment of arrears of <u>peshkash</u>; acquaints about despatching a copy of the same to Madras. - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789,No.5

Form of the receipt, referred to in the foregoing letter. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789,No.6

Aug. 30, Poona. C.W. Malet intimates to the Governor General that he has approached the Maratha Government for restitution of the boats seized by them at Aijunwell and at Kolhapur; reports the release of Cambay boat and its cargo; assures to abide by the Board's instructions with regard to negotiation regarding the exchange of Salsette; expresses satisfaction that the negotiation with the Nizam's <u>vakil</u> are approaching to a happy conclusion; points out the obstacles which are hampering the establishment of speedy <u>dak</u> system; reports the concentration of Tipu's troops at Coimbatore. - 7pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789,No.7

---

* Received from the Resident with the Nizam.

** Russel submitted this report to the Governor General on his return from Hyderabad.

Sep. 18, Lucknow. E.O.Ives transmits to the Governor General a <u>shuqqa</u> from Shigufta Bakht. - 1p.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789, No.8

Mirza Shigufta Bakht conveys to the Governor General his friendly sentiments at the recovery of the King of England (George III) from illness and at cordial relations subsisting between the latter and Shah Alam; acquaints with his financial difficulties, and explains how the Begam (Qutlaq Sultan) has acquired all the property of his father (Jahandar Shah) and is also receiving a handsome allowance; requests for his intervention for the equal distribution of his father's property; refers him to E.O.Ives' letter for further particulars upon the subject. (Translation) - 5pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789, No.9

Sep. 22, Lucknow. E.O.Ives gives to the Governor General a graphic account of Sulaiman Shikoh's attempt/secure an /to interview with the Nawab Vazir by going to latter's <u>Daulat Khana</u> without any previous notice; explains in detail, how the stay of the Prince at Lucknow will harm the interests of the Company, and estrange the Marathas from the latter; states why the Nawab Vazir is unwilling to fix monthly allowance for the Prince; intimates that the Vazir has received a letter from Akbar Shah wherein, the latter, has asked for the former's help in establishing friendly relation between him (Akbar Shah) and the Governor General. - 13pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789, No.10

Sep. 23, Lucknow. E.O.Ives intimates to the Governor General that he has conveyed his (Governor General) views to Faizullah Khan's <u>vakil</u> upon the subject of Faizullah Khan's alleged interference in the dispute among the Rajas of the hills; also reports the arrival of Mustafa Khan (nephew of Faizullah Khan, and protector of hilly fugitives) at Lucknow, and his meetings with Puran Chand and Haidar Beg Khan; informs that the Nawab has ordered Sital Das to quit his territories, and has also decided to deliver the arms, brought by Jahangir Khan; forwards him his letter to W.Palmer for further details upon the subject. - 3pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789, No.11

Sep. 22, Lucknow. E.O.Ives informs W. Palmer that the Nawab Vazir has agreed to deliver arms and ammunition, brought by Jahangir Khan to Mahadji Sindia, and has also ordered the family of Himmat Bahadur to quit his dominion; explains in detail, why the route of Kalpi has been chosen for Himmat Bahadur's extradition; hopes that the Nawab Vazir shall settle the pilgrims tax at Allahabad to the satisfaction of Sindia and the Peshwa; explains the justification of Vazir's stand in not delivering up the sons of Ram Rattan Modi and Himmat Bahadur to Sindia, requests him to remove a certain misunderstanding from the mind of Sindia regarding the Vazir. (Enclosure to above) - 9pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789,No.12

Aug. 22, Paravur. G. Powney transmits to the Madras Council a letter received from A.Dow; hopes to send rice to Tellicherry to alleviate the distress of the inhabitants; reports the arrival of Tipu's vakil at Cochin to demand arrears of tribute due from the Raja to Tipu; informs that the Dutch have asked for reinforcements of Europeans from Colombo, as they apprehend an attack by Tipu. (Enclosed in a letter from Fort St. George, dated 3 September 1789) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789*

Aug. 18, Tellicherry. A. Dow reports to G.Powney, blockade of the place by Tipu's troops; narrates the difficulties faced by the inhabitants, and requests for the supply of rice. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789

Sep. 2, Chepauk House. Muhammad Ali Khan, Nawab of Arcot, transmits to the Governor of Madras, a letter received from his Naib, Muhammad Husain Khan, giving intelligence about Tipu's war preparations; requests him to make proper arrangements for the defence of his territories; complains to him for not being consulted at the time of assistance to the Raja of Travancore; hopes that he shall be consulted upon the subjects pertaining to the security of Carnatic. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789,

---

* This and the papers following it, have not been alloted any serial number.

Aug. 29. Muhammad Husain Khan reports to Nawab Walajah, hostile activities of the Mysorians (Tipu's people) (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789.

Sep. 2, Fort St. George. J. Hollond requests Nawab Walajah to supply provisions to the garrisons bordering on enemy's territory; rules out the possibility of an attack in the near future. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789.

Aug. 5, Colombo. The President and Council Colombo forward to the Madras Council, a copy of the 6th article of the Treaty concluded between the King of Great Britain and the States General of the United Low Countries, at Hague, on 15th April, 1788, stipulating certain measures for mutual co-operation; caution them about Tipu's hostile designs, and hope to receive their assistance against him in light of the terms of treaty concluded between the Dutch and the English. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789.

Aug. 28, Fort. St. George. The Madras Council assure the President and Council, Colombo, to extend their full co-operation in the event of an attack by Tipu on the Dutch establishments. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Oct., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 7 Oct., 1789.

Oct. 4, Calcutta. Lord Cornwallis asks E.O. Ives to intimate the Nawab Vazir, that Sulaiman Shikoh may be allowed to remain there (in Vazir's dominion for one year more; also asks him to pay a courtesy call on the Prince along with Nawab Vazir. - 2pp.

Progs. 7 Oct., 1789, No. 1

Sep. 19, Lucknow. E.O. Ives intimates the Governor General, that he has conveyed his sentiment to Col. J. Fullerton disapproving the latter's conduct in sending a detachment to Mirganj, and Nawabganj, the Begam's jagir, for punishing certain amalas of the Nawab; gives a detailed account of his meeting with Hyder Beg Khan, wherein the latter criticized J. Fullerton for this act; seeks his advice upon the subject. - 2pp.

Progs. 7 Oct., 1789, No. 2

Oct. 6. Cornwallis supports the view of E.O.Ives, disapproving the policy of J.Fullerton in sending troops to chastise the Nawab's servants; strongly criticizes the Nawab Vazir for leading a dissipated and extravagant life and for neglecting the affairs and administration of the State; also condemns the Nawab's amalas of Mirganj and Nawabganj for misbehaving with the Company's officers; directs him to convey his above stated views to the Nizam in a very strong language, and give him detailed instructions for conducting his talks with the Nawab Vazir upon the subject; forwards to him, copies of his letter written to J.Fullerton and the Vazir upon the same subject; expresses satisfaction at the Vazir's resolution respecting the delivery of Jahangir Khan's arms to Sindia and about the extradition of Himmat Bahadur's family; asks him to convey to Haidar Beg Khan his appreciation of his (Beg's) friendly intentions towards the Company. - 8pp.

Progs. 7 Oct., 1789,No.3

Oct. 6. Lord Cornwallis expresses to the Nawab Vazir his concern over the rebellious conduct of the kotwal and others at Nawab Ganj and Mirganj, and blames him for neglecting the affairs of the State; explains how Company's troops are being harassed and handicapped in discharge of their duties; desires him to grant an interview to E.O.Ives who will explain his views to him in detail; hopes that such events shall not occur in future. - 3pp.

Progs. 7 Oct., 1789,No.4

Oct. 5. Lord Cornwallis conveys to J.Fullerton, his approval of latter's conduct in despatching a battalion to chastize the Nawab's amalas who offered interruption to camp beoparies but cautions him from taking such a drastic course in future; lays down the rule that if there is any grievance against any of Vazir's amalas application for redress should be made to the Vazir through the English Resident; asks him to supply a detailed account to E.O.Ives, of the attrocities committed upon the Company's troops by Nawab's amlas, also asks him to be ready to give necessary evidence about these events to the Vazir whom he has asked for reparation. - 2pp.

Progs. 7 Oct.,1789,No.5

Mirza Sulaiman Shikoh requests the Governor General that he may be permitted to stay at Lucknow for one year; assures him to leave the Vazir's and Company's territories after the expiry of this period; acquaints with his pecuniary difficulties. (Translation) - 2pp.

Progs. 7 Oct., 1789,No.6

Oct. 6. Lord Cornwallis intimates to Sulaiman Shikoh that E.O.Ives shall convey to him, his views upon the subjects raised in his foregoing letter; advises him to return to His Majesty (Shah Alam) should the King be pleased to notify his desire to that effect; hopes that Ghulam Muhammad has conveyed to him his sentiments upon certain subjects. (Translation) - 2pp.

Progs. 7 Oct., 1789,No.7

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789.

Sep. 17. Fort St. George. The Madras Council intimate to the Board, that they have ordered the Masulipatam Council, not to give protection to any person or <u>zaminder</u> from <u>Sarkar</u> Cumam, belonging to Saif-ul-Malik, son of Azam-ul-Umara (Chief Minister of the Nizam); also acquaint about issuing similar orders to all districts bordering on Nizam's territories; report how certain <u>zamindars</u> hold land both in the Company's and the Nizam's territories; suggest that such a practice should be stopped and an agreement be entered with the Nizam's government to that effect and to deliver on demand the refractory subjects of one state, when they take shelter in the territory of another State. - 3pp.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789,No.1

Oct. 9. The Board convey to the Madras Council their approval of latter's suggestion contained in the foregoing letter; hope that their directions to zamindars shall discourage and prevent them from holding or renting lands in the territories of both the states; assure to transmit a copy of their foregoing letter to J.Kennaway with instructions to explain its contents to the Nizam and his minister. - 2pp.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789,No.2

Sep. 19, Fort St. George. J.Hollond reports to the Governor General that the French intended to leave Pondicherry and they have also received orders from the French Ministry asking for a reduction in military establishments at Pondicherry, Chandernagore and the Malabar Coast; also acquaints about the recall of Mr.Marra Cin and the appointment of Count Conway as the Commander-in-Chief to the Eastward of Cape; informs about the arrival of <u>Ariel</u>/at Madras; /sloop forwards reports of the movements of the French troops and a letter received from Tipu. - 2pp.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789,No.3

An intelligence paper reporting the movements of the French troops and ships. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789,No.4

Aug. 22 (Zilqada 30). Tipu thanks J.Hollond for his letter assuring that the Resident at Tellicherry would be prevented from taking any action or course which may result in estrangement between the two States; requests that the Taluqdar of Guntur be ordered to deliver the headman of Kurnool, who has fled from his Sarkar and taken shelter in Guntur; hopes for closer relations between the two States. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789,No.5

Extract of a letter from C.W.Malet to E.Hay dated 4 August, 1789 seeking Board's permission for receiving and entertaining the Peshwa. - 1p.

The Board authorize C.W.Malet to signify to the Peshwa that he will receive the honor of his visit on any day, that the Peshwa shall be pleased to fix. (Resolution) - 1p.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789.

A paper received from the Resident at Hyderabad, reporting the mutinous conduct of a hakim of Mughal descent, who after fleeing from Broach has taken shelter at Surat; requests that Sindia's wish be complied in this connection by writing to the Chiefs at Bombay and Surat to realise security from the said Hakim. (Translation) - 1p.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789,No.6

The Board order that a copy of the foregoing paper be transmitted to the Resident at Poona with instructions to address the Government of Bombay upon the subject and that the necessary order be given to comply with Sindia's application. (Order) - 1p.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789.

Bhau Bakhshi narrates how Sadasheo and Raghunath, two disciples of his guru, Swami Shivanand Saraswati, entrusted with the job of construction of a math and gardens, have desecrated the math; desires that the Governor of Bombay be asked to recover from those persons, all the goods and effects and those be delivered to one Suchitanand, another disciple of the Swami. (Translation)- 2pp.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789,No.7

The Board order that a copy of the foregoing paper be sent to the Resident at Poona with instructions to address the Governor and Council, Bombay, for compliance with the application of Bhau Bakhshi. (Order) - 1p.

Progs. 9 Oct., 1789

Oct.9. Lord Cornwallis allows C.W.Malet to receive and entertain the Peshwa; forwards to him a copy of the paper received from W.Palmer (No.6) and also a copy of the letter, received from Bhagwant Rao (No.7) with instructions to write to the Governor and Council, Bombay, for compliance with Sindia's and Bhau Bakhshi's wishes. - 2pp.

Progs. 9 Oct.,1789,No.8

Oct.9. E.Hay intimates to J.Kennaway that the Governor in Council, Fort St.George have ordered that no zamindar or ryot belonging to Nizam's taluqa of Sarkar Cumum should be given shelter in the Company's territories; asks him to request the Nizam to issue similar orders to his officers refusing the ryot and zamindar of the Company's territories from taking shelter in Nizam's territories.- 2ppp

Progs. 9 Oct.,1789,No.9

Oct.9. The Board acknowledge to the Tellicherry Council receipt of their certain letters; request them to transmit any important intelligence regarding Tipu.- 1p.

Progs.9 Oct.,1789,No.10

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 16 Oct., 1789.

Sep. 24, Fort St. George. The Madras Council report to the Board, that they have ordered for the concentration of troops at Trichinopoly Plains in view of Tipu's hostile intentions; assure to defend Company's and its allies territories in the event of hostilities and also to abide by their instructions in this connection. - 1p.

Progs. 16 Oct.,1789,No.1

Sep.20, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway transmits to the Governor General an intelligence paper reporting the substance of correspondence exchanged between the Nizam and Muhammad Ayaz, commonly called Hyat Sahib; reports the arrival of Peshwa's vakil at Hyderabad. - 1p.

Progs. 16 Oct.,1789,No.2

An intelligence paper reporting the intrigues between Muhammad Ayaz and Nizam against Tipu and giving an account of an embassy sent by the former to latter, assuring assistance against Tipu. -(Enclosure to above)- 5pp.

Progs. 16 Oct.,1789,No.3

Sep. 25, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway congratulates the Governor General for settling outstanding accounts between the Nizam and the Company; hopes to have talks with the Nizam and his minister upon certain subjects, on the arrival of Mir Abdul Qasim; intimates that he has conveyed his thanks to the Nizam for reporting the contents of a letter, written by Tipu to the Nawab of Kurnool and also has acquainted him about the arrival of Commodore W.Cornwallis; indicates the possibility of a visit by Tipu's vakil at Nizam's court, and submits certain suggestions for negotiating the transfer of Tellicherry with Tipu's vakil and exchange of Cuttack with the Marathas; reports Tipu's warlike preparation but discounts the possibility of an attack by him on the Company's territories. - 7pp.

Progs. 16 Oct.,1789,No.4

Oct. 12. Lord Cornwallis asks J.Kennaway to assure the Nizam that his letter of congratulation to the King (George III) on his recovery from illness, will be sent to England; instructs him to convey to the Nizam his compliments on the latter's executing the terms of treaty of 1768 by surrendering Guntur to the Company; appreciates Azamul-Umara (Mushirul Mulk) for his efforts in promoting friendship between the Company and the Nizam, and instructs him to acquaint the Vazir with his friendly sentiments; encloses his letter to the Nizam and his minister. - 3pp.

Progs. 16 Oct., 1789,No.5

Oct. 13. Lord Cornwallis thanks Nizam Ali Khan for latter's letter of congratulation to the King (George III) on recovery from illness; assures to transmit his letter to Europe without delay.- 2pp.

Oct. 13. To Nawab Azamul-Umara. To the same effect as the foregoing.

Progs. 16 Oct., 1789,No.6

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 21 Oct., 1789.

Oct.9, Lucknow. R.Johnstone (Acting Resident at Vazir's court) reports to the Governor General, arrests and arrival of kotwals of Mir Ganj and Nawab Ganj, accused by J.Fullerton of having attacked a party of sepoy; acquaints about the receipt of qist from Haidar Beg Khan. - 2pp.

Progs. 21 Oct.,1789,No.1

Oct. 17, Calcutta. Lord Cornwallis directs G.Johnstone to convey his appreciation to the Nawab Vazir and Haidar Beg Khan for the capture of kotwals of Mir Ganj and Nawab - Ganj and also for paying the qist in time; asks him to communicate to the Vazir his views upon the subject of Sulaiman Shikoh's stay at Lucknow. - 2pp.

Progs. 21 Oct., 1789,No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 23 Oct., 1789.

Sep. 29, Lucknow. E.O.Ives reports to the Governor General arrival of Khiradmand Khan (Diwan, and a close relative of Nawab Muzaffar Khan) at Lucknow for settling arrears due from the Nawab of Farrukhabad to the Nawab Vazir; adds that Khiradmand Khan asked him for his intervention as he was unable to pay the stipulated sum to the Vazir, but he declined to interfere in the said affairs; forwards letters from Khiradmand and Muzaffar Jang addressed to him. - 2pp.

Progs. 23 Oct.,1789,No.1

The Governor General intimates to the Board that he has instructed the Persian Translator to write to E.O.Ives conveying his approbation of his policy of non-interference in the dispute between the Nawab Vazir and Muzaffar Jang.

Progs. 23 Oct., 1789.

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789.

Sep.29, Fort St. George. J.Chamier transmits to E.Hay a statement showing the sums advanced to J.Kennaway or paid on his account by the Chief and Council, Masulipatam. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.1

Sep.19, Masulipatam. Statement giving an account of the cash paid and remitted to J.Kennaway at different periods on account of his deputation to Hyderabad. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.2

Oct. 3, Fort St. George. The Madras Council transmit to the Board copies of A.Sadlier's and R.Hughes's letters along with certain enclosures relating to the revenue account of Guntur Sarkar for fasli year ending on 25th September. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.3

Apr. 14, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier sends to the Madras Council, three statements giving estimates of the revenue collection from Guntur Sarkar; explains the reasons for a decline in government's revenue; suggests that all ryots of Guntur particularly those belonging to the districts of Vinukondah and Bellamkondah should be given financial assistance and protection from the oppression of zamindars. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.4

Statement giving estimate of the revenue collection from Murtazanagar (Guntur Sarkar). (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789,No.5

List of the villages in the Guntur Sarkar, the inhabitants of which have given qabuliats for their crops. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.6

Abstract of jama-wasul-baqi of Guntur Sarkar. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.7

May 17, Guntur. R.Hughes transmits to the Madras Council, copies of certain qabuliats given by different zamindars of Guntur Sarkar to the Company pledging to pay the government's share, together with his own comments thereon. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789,No.8

Translation of an obligation or qabuliat given by Raja Vasse Reddy Naidu*.... of the Sarkar Murtazanagar to A.Sadlier for fasli-year 1198. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.9

Translation of a similar qabuliat from the Raja Maunich Rao Junganah for fasli year 1198. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.10

Similar qabuliat given by Raja Maunich Rao Tirupati to R.Hughes of the Company for fasli year 1198. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.11

Similar qabuliat given by Raja Maurnir Nireamah Rao and Vencanah Rao to A.Sadlier for the same period. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.12

Similar qabuliat given by Raja Vari Reddy Vencatdy Naidu to R.Hughes for fasli year 1198. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.13

Similar qabuliat given by Raja **Manuia** for the same period. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789,No.14

---

*Names of zamindars, who contracted these qabuliats, are not legible.

Qabuliat given by Raja Maunich Rao Tirupati Rao to R.Hughes for the same period. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.15

Qabuliat given by Raja Manur Narsaiah Rao and Vencanah Rao to R.Hughes for the said period. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.16

May 27, Guntur. R.Hughes transmits to the Madras Council, copies of some more agreements concluded with zamindars of Guntur promising to pay government's share together with his own remarks thereon; requests them to convey their approbation if they approve the terms and contents of the above quoted agreements; assures to send them a statement of his collection and expenses on receipt of a form from the Accountant. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789,No.17

Translation of a qabuliat or obligation given by Raja Mulraza Gunda Rao Daras Mukhi Munawar of Parganas of Bellam-Konda and Vinukonda to R.Hughes, Collector of Guntur. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.18

Qabuliat given by Raja Mulraza Venkata Gunda Rao to R.Hughes for fasli year 1198. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.19

Qabuliat given by Manur Venkatasham Rao to R.Hughes for the same period. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.20

Qabuliat given by Raja Mulraza Gunda Rao to R.Hughes. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs.30 Oct.,1789,No.21

Qabuliat given by Mulraza Venkata Gunda Rao to R. Hughes. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.22

Qabuliat given by Manur Venkatasham Rao, Masumdar of the Circar Murtazanagar (Guntur) to R. Hughes. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789, No. 23

Oct. 3, Fort St. George. List of the papers, sent to Bengal. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789, No. 24

Oct. 30. The Board acknowledge to the Madras Council the receipt of the foregoing papers concerning the probable revenue collections of Guntur Sarkar; hope that the causes, which resulted in a decline of government's share, shall not exist in the next season. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct. 1789, No. 24A

Oct. 8, Fort St. George. J. Hollond intimates to the Governor General that he has asked the Raja of Travancore to give back Cranganur and Ayicottah to their former owners (the Dutch); informs that Tipu has not explained to him the reasons for assembling troops on the borders of Carnatic; reports the departure of Gen. Conway for the Isle of France; adds that the General has requested Tipu to release the English prisoners, delivered to his father (Haidar Ali) by Mons. Sufferin; requests that the ship, Gen. Goddard be ordered to sail so that it may reach Madras by Christmas on its way to Europe. (Extracts) - 3pp.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789, No. 24B

Sep. 26, Poona. C.W. Malet intimates to the Governor General, that he has not received any answer from Darbar to his applications, wherein he had requested for the restitution of three boats, seized by the Marathas. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789, No. 25

Qutlaq Sultan Begam sends to the Governor General, a copy of her shugga addressed to Nawab Mubarkud-Daulah ((Nawab of Bengal) proposing marriage between her son Muazzam Shah, alias Mirza Khuram Bakht and one of his (Nawab's) daughters; adds that this union will further strengthen the relation with family of Mir Jafar. (Received 20 September) - 1p.

Qutlaq Sultan Begam proposes a union between her family and that of the Nawab Mubarkud-Daulah (through the marriage of Khuram Bakht and one of the Nawab's daughters) (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789,No.27*

Qutlaq Sultan Begam acquaints the Governor General with her pecuniary difficulties and requests him for the supply of money for completing the tomb of Jahandar Shah; reports that the Peshwa is about to send Mirza Jumma with an army to Tukoji Holkar; requests him to give a proper answer to Mubarkud-Daulah, if the latter, consults him about the proposed marriage between her son and Nawab's daughter; acquaints about the Wali-Ahidi (nomination of heir-apparent) of Akbar Shah. (Received 14 October) - 3pp.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789,No.27

Qutlaq Sultan Begam requests the Governor General to send her 400 rupees (200 for maintaining the tomb of Jahandar Shah and the remaining for the tomb of one of his Begams) . (Received 22 October) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Oct., 1789,No.28

Oct. 16, Lucknow. G.Johnstone intimates to the Governor General that he could not convey his views, contained in his letter of 6th October, to Nawab Vazir as the latter had left Lucknow; adds that Haidar Beg Khan has assured him his full co-operation in complying with his (Governor General's) wishes; reports the arrest of five persons in connection with the affairs of Mirganj, and hopes that they shall be given exemplary punishment. - 4pp.

Progs. 30 Oct.,1789,No.29

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 4 Nov., 1789.

Oct. 10, Fort St. George. The Madras Council intimate to the Board that Gen. Conway has written to Tipu.

Oct. 10, Fort St. George. The Madras Council intimate to the Board that Gen.Conway in pursuance to their request, has asked Tipu to release the English prisoners, handed over to his father (Haidar Ali) by Mons. Sufferin; enclose copies of their correspondence

Contd......

* This Consultation has been allotted a wrong serial number in the Proceedings Volume; ought to be No.26

with Gen. Conway and latter's letter written to Tipu upon the subject. - 2pp.

Progs. 4 Nov.,1789,No.1

Fort St. George. J.Hollond requests Gen.Conway to approach Tipu Sultan for the release of English prisoners, delivered to his father Haidar Ali by Mon. Sufferin.- 2pp.

Sep. 25, Pondicherry. Gen. Conway transmits to J. Hollond a copy of a letter received from Count de Lezrene, Minister of the Marine, directing to obtain the release of English prisoners and also a copy of his letter to Tipu upon the subject. - 2pp.

Jun. 11. Count de Lezrene requests Gen. Conway to use his good offices with Tipu for the liberation of English prisoners, whose release has been demanded by the British Ambassador at Paris. - 2pp.

Sep. 24. Gen. Conway requests Tipu for the release of English prisoners; offers two volunteer soldiers in exchange of every English soldier released. - 2pp. (Enclosures - 4 Letters) .- 8pp.

Progs. 4 Nov., 1789,No.2

Oct. 13, Fort St. George. The Madras Council intimate to the Board, that they had requested the Raja of Travancore to restore to the Dutch, certain places which he had purchased from them; enclose a copy of Raja's letter justifying his transactions with the Dutch and also a copy of a letter received from Tipu with their remarks thereon. - 2pp.

Progs. 4 Nov., 1789,No.3

9th Muharram 1204 or 29 September, 1789. Ram Raja justified and defends the purchase of certain territories from the Dutch; requests the Governor of Madras that he may be allowed to keep those places; cautions about the aggressive designs of Tipu and about his intention to seize Cochin. (Enclosure to above) - 9pp.

Progs. 4 Nov., 1789,No.4

21 Zul-hijja 1203 or 12 September, 1789. Tipu requests J.Hollond that Ram Raja may be directed to withdraw his forces from the forts, which he had purchased from the Dutch, and the same be delivered back to their original masters; assures to abide by the terms of the treaties subsisting between his Sarkar and the Company.(Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 4 Nov., 1789,No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 11 Nov., 1789.

Oct.19, Fort St.George. The Madras Council, enquire from the Board whether they should allow Tipu to take possession of forts of Cranganur and Ayicottah (purchased by Ram Raja from the Dutch); enclose a copy of Governor's letter to Tipu discouraging him from employing any force against Ram Raja; gives an account of a meeting between the Governor and Count Byland, (the Second in command at the Dutch Settlement of Pulicat) wherein the latter enquired whether the English shall come to their assistance in the event of an attack upon them by Tipu or not; add that they have referred him (Byland) to the Treaty of Hague which makes no provision for such military assistance in time of an attack on either of contracting parties. - 2pp.

Progs. 11 Nov., 1789,No.1

Oct. 19, Fort St. George. J.Hollond intimates Tipu that he has conveyed his disapproval to Ram Raja for the purchase of some territories from the Dutch and has also ordered an enquiry whether these places belong to Travancore Sarkar or were leased by him to the Dutch; assures him every co-operation in settling this issue. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 11 Nov., 1789,No.2

Oct. 22, Fort St. George. J.Hollond explains to the Governor General the urgency and expediency of raising a regiment of Europeans for strengthening the Company's southern frontiers in view of Maj. Gen. M.Horne's recommendations to that effect; intimates that the Nawab (of Carnatic) has sought military assistance for realizing the revenue from the refractory poligars of Tinnevelly district.; expresses regret for not giving the account of expedition against the rebels of Sivaganga district. - 3pp.

Progs. 11 Nov., 1789,No.3

Oct. 9, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway reports to the Governor General the arrival of Peshwa's vakils (Govind Rao Krishan and Govind Rao Bhagwant) at Nizam's court for discussing certain important issues between the two states; adds that they have discussed the surrender of Daulatabad, which was given to the Nizam a few years ago in lieu of his deserting Raghunath Rao; transmits an intelligence reports re. these negotiations with his remarks thereon. - 3pp.

Progs. 11 Nov., 1789,No.4

Substance of different papers of intelligence containing particulars/the demands of the Poona administration upon the /of Nizam through its *vakils* Govind Rao Krishan and Govind Rao Bhagwant. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

Progs. 11 Nov., 1789,No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789.

The Board resolve (1) that the Madras Government may be directed to depute the Resident at Travancore or any other person of experience to enquire whether the forts of Ayacottah or Cranganur were taken by the Dutch from the Portugese; (2) that the Raja of Travancore be asked to restore those places to the Dutch, if they were originally taken by them from the Raja of Cochin, who is a tributary of Tipu; (3) that the territories of the Raja should be protected in event of an attack by Tipu; (4) that a protest should be made to Tipu if he forcefully takes the possession of the two forts; (5) that no measures be taken against Tipu for dispossessing him from his acquisitions of two forts; approve the policy of Madras Government in declining any help to the Dutch in the event of an attack by any party including Tipu. (Resolution) - 12pp.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789,No.1

Nov. 13. The Board acquaint the Madras Council with the contents of their foregoing resolution and direct them to comply with instruction contained therein. - 2pp.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789,No.2

Oct. 13, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway transmits to the Governor General a letter from Azamul-Umra in reply to the former's letter accompanying the present of a sword; reports the appointment of Qutab-ud-Din Khan, *Faujdar* of Gooty, as Tipu's *Vakil* at Hyderabad instead of Ali Riza Khan. - 1p.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789,No.3

Oct. 9, Poona. C.W.Malet gives to the Governor General, a detailed account of his meeting with the minister (Nana Phadnavis), Hari Pant and Behru Pant, wherein he acquainted them with the details of the negotiations going on between Nizam's *Vakil*, Mir Abul Qasim, and the Governor General and also clarifies

Contd.........

certain clauses of the treaty of 1768; conveys ministers' thanks for taking them into confidence with regard to the negotiations with the Nizam; intimates that he complained to the minister about the seizure of the Company's boats and he (minister) has assured to abide by the terms of treaty subsisting between the Company and the English; adds that the minister has repeated his request for certain maps for the Peshwa; hopes to meet the Peshwa, who has expressed a wish to that effect; reports the warlike preparations of Tipu and concentration of his troops near Coimbatore; informs about the arrival of Drake at Bombay from Tellicherry; assures to talk with the minister upon the subject of Janjira in near future. - 19pp.

Progs. 13 Nov.,1789,No.4

Oct. 20/26, Sindia's Camp. W.Palmer conveys to the Governor General Sindia's appreciation for his efforts in securing the extradition of Sital Das, Himmat Bahadur and Ram Rattan from Vazir's territories; intimates that he has requested Sindia to reciprocate Vazir's sentiments by complying with the latter's requests in certain matters; discusses the probability of hostilities between Sindia and the Rajputs and Ismail Beg Khan and rules out the effects of such hostilities upon Vazir's or Company's territories; hopes to see Holkar; reports that Sindia has no intention to return to Deccan in near future; informs about Holkar's efforts to bring about a reconciliation between Sindia and Himmat Bahadur. - 10pp.

Progs. 13 Nov.,1789,No.5

Oct. 25, Lucknow. G.Johnstone acquaints the Governor General about the receipt of a certain amount from Haidar Beg Khan on account of Capt. Macleod's claim of arrears of pay and sum due to the battalion under him; intimates that the Nawab Vazir has decided to pay a visit to Sulaiman Shikoh on his return to Lucknow and in the meanwhile has asked Haidar Beg Khan to wait upon him. - 2pp.

Progs. 13 Nov.,1789,No.6

Oct. 30, Lucknow. G.Johnstone intimates to the Governor General that he has conveyed his appreciation to Haidar Beg Khan for capturing the persons connected with the affairs of Mirganj and for making payments regularly; acquaints about the receipt of Company's qist, and also about a meeting that took place between himself and Haidar Beg Khan and Sulaiman Shikoh; intimates that the minister (Haidar Beg Khan) has requested for stationing two battalions at Anupshahr as he apprehends an attack by Bummi Khan, brother of Ghulam Qadir. - 3pp.

Progs. 13 Nov.,1789,No.7

Oct. 31, Lucknow. G.Johnstone forwards to the Governor General, a letter from Nawab Vazir in answer to his (Governor General's) letter of 6 October. - 1p.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789, No.8

Asafud-Daulah intimates to Governor General that he has notified all his officers that no duties are to be charged on provisions which are brought for the use of the Company's brigades stationed in his dominion; expresses regret at the happening in Mirganj and Nawabganj where the <u>amla</u> offered opposition to the <u>beoparis</u> of Kanpur brigade; assures to punish the culprits responsible for these incidents; thanks him for his friendly advice conveyed through E.O.Ives to Haidar Beg Khan, and assures to do everything to materialize his suggestions and promote the friendship between the two States. (Received 9 November) - 8pp.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789, No.9

Nov. 7, Calcutta. J.Murray requests E.Hay to seek the Board's permission for forwarding the accompanying letter* and its enclosure to the Court of Directors for their decision upon the subject.- 1p.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789, No.10

Nov.7, Calcutta. J.Murray requests the Court of Directors that orders may be issued to the Board for making him payment for the amount he incurred while on a commission to England, he was entrusted with by J.Macpherson; encloses an affidavit sworn in the presence of Sir Robert Chambers, Acting Chief Justice of Supreme Court, by Devi Charan Mukherji who kept his account books before he went to England. (Enclosure to above) - 8pp.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789, No.11

Nov.5, Calcutta. An affidavit by Devi Charan Mukherji of Calcutta testifying that J.Murray actually spent the amount (claimed in the foregoing letter) on his journey to and back from England. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 13 Nov., 1789, No.12

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789.

In persuance of the Board's orders the papers were forwarded to the Secretary at India House (Progs., 13 Nov., 1789).

Mir Abul Qasim acquaints the Governor General about his illness and the consequent postponement of his journey towards Hyderabad; intends to leave for Benares on his way to Hyderabad; refers him to G.F.Cherry for further particulars. (Translation) - 1p.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789, No. 1

Mir Abul Qasim requests G.F.Cherry to procure from the Governor General a sum of Rs. 10,000, for his journey to Hyderabad as he has already spent the sum allotted to him for that journey. (Translation) - 1p.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789, No. 2

The Board send orders to the Resident at Benares to advance the sum of Rs. 10,000 to Mir Abul Qasim in compliance with his request. - 1p.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789.

The Board also complied with the request made in the following letter.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789.

Mir Muhammad Husain submits his resignation to the Governor General on account of his illness. (Translation) - 1p.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789, No. 3

Raghuji Bhonsla acquaints the Governor General about his arrival at Nagpur, after paying a visit to Poona where he had meetings with the Peshwa, his minister and C.W.Malet; refers him to Bishambhar Pandit for further particulars. (Translation) - 3pp.

29 Zul-hijja. Raghuji Bhonsla intimates to Bishambhar Pandit that his visit to Poona has established complete accord with the Peshwa; refers him to Munshi Bhawani Pandit's letter with regard to a request from the Governor General for providing a passage to Mir Abul Qasim through Nagpur. - 3pp.

28 Zul-hijja. Bhawani Pandit intimates to Bishambhar Pandit that the orders have been issued to Muhammad Amin Khan and the Raja of Rewah for providing all facilities to Mir Abul Qasim on his way to Hyderabad. - 4pp.

Bhawani Pandit reports to Bishambhar Pandit the death of Chuma Babu (?); asks him to arrange and obtain facilities for the mother of Maharaja (Bhonsla) who intends to go on a pilgrimage to Benares, Allahabad and Gaya. - 2pp. (Translation - 4 Letters) - 12pp.

Progs. 18 Nov.,1789,No.4

Mahadji Sindia requests the Governor General to use his good offices with the Nawab Vazir for securing the delivery of culprits (Sital Das and the family of Ram Rattan) to the King, from whom he is receiving repeated orders to that effect. (Recd. 9 November) - 2pp.

Progs. 18 Nov.,1789,No.5

Nov.8, Lucknow. G.Johnstone informs the Governor General that he has applied to Col.H.Briscoe to station two battalions of sepoys at Anupshahr; reports the arrival of Nasirullah Khan, the brother of Ismail Beg and enquires whether Haidar Beg Khan should meet him or not. - 1p.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789,No.6

Nov.16, Calcutta. Lord Cornwallis asks Johnstone to convey his views to Haidar Beg Khan disapproving a meeting between him and Nasirullah Khan, lest it should awaken the j jealousy of Mahadji Sindia. - 1p.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789,No.7

Nov. 11, Lucknow. G.Johnstone reports to Governor General, the insolent conduct of Almas Ali Khan, who disregarding the orders of the Nawab Vazir, has not removed the family and effects of Himmat Bahadur from Vazir's dominions; adds that Haidar Beg Khan has assured him to send another man to execute the Vazir's command in this matter. - 3pp.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789,No.8

Haidar Beg Khan expresses regret over the happening at Salon and seeks Governor General's pardon for the same; gives a detailed narration of the incidents which resulted in collision between Col. Fullarton's troops and Begam's amla of Salon; requests him to send the full details of the affray; assures that strict measures will be taken to prevent the recurrence of such events. (Received 29 October). (Translation) - 5pp.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789,No.9*

---

* Letter delivered by Tafazzul Husain Khan, vakil of Nawab Asafud-Daulah.

Nov. 4. Lord Cornwallis acknowledges to Haidar Beg Khan, the receipt of his foregoing letter giving an account of the affray that took place at Salon; blames the Government and administration for such incidents and advises him to be vigilant; hopes that the culprits will be given exemplary punishment; asks him to send him a copy of the sentence passed on the culprits. - 3pp.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789, No.10

Sulaiman Shikoh thanks the Governor General for his letter sent through G. Johnstone advising him to remain at Lucknow for some time more; acquaints about the visit paid to him by Johnstone and Haidar Beg Khan. (Translation) - 2pp.

Progs. 18 Nov., 1789, No.11

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789.

Oct. 9, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Council assure the Board that they will transmit their instructions to the Tellicherry Council; also promise to despatch certain fire-arms to them and to Madras; express their concern over talks between the Nizam and Hayat Sahib; enquire whether they should comply with Capt. Reynolds request for augmentation of his establishment or arrangement for his journey towards Hyderabad for carrying on his geographical pursuits; suggest reprisal against Raja of Malwan whose subjects have seized Company's property of considerable amount; defend the conduct of M/S. Smith and Price, (entrusted with the administration of the Company's affair at Diego Garcia and request them to ignore the charges made against them by Mons. Le Normaud. - 6pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789, No.1

A statement giving details about Capt. Reynolds establishment. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789, No.2

Nov. 20. The Board request the Bombay Council that they should ask Hayat Sahib not to enter into correspondence with any of the native powers, without their permission; recommend stringent measures against the Raja of Malwan who has seized Company's property; criticize the Poona government for not observing the terms of the treaty of 1761 with respect to Siddi brothers and transfer

Contd..............

Janjira and for violating the Company's territory at Fort Victoria by passing a body of troops over Bancoot river without the permission of the chief of that settlement; acquaint about writing to C.W. Malet upon the above subjects. - 6pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789, No.3

Oct. 16, Poona. C.W. Malet intimates the Governor General that he has conveyed his sentiments to the minister (probably Nana Phadnavis) upon the subject of Janjira; assures that he shall request the Bombay Government to treat Janjira issue in conformity with the treaty of 1761. - 1p.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789, No.4

Nov. 20. Lord Cornwallis directs C.W. Malet to apply to the Poona Government for indemnification for the losses, suffered by the Company at the hands of Malwan Raja if, the latter happens to be a tributary of the Peshwa government; recommends direct action against the Raja if he is an independent chief; conveys his approval of his talks with Behru Pant and the minister upon the subject of Company's negotiations with Nizam Ali Khan. - 4pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789, No.5

Oct. 23, Poona. C.W. Malet informs the Governor General that Bahru Pant asked him to present a congratulatory nazr to the Peshwa on the occasion of his wife attaining puberty, but he did not present the same, as that was without any precedent; gives a detailed narration of his meeting with Bahru Pant, wherein, he explained to him the circumstances which compelled the Governor General to revoke and annul his earlier assent to the Poona government for getting possession of Janjira, and also complained to him about the seizure of English boats by the Marathas; hopes that Janjira issue shall be settled to his satisfaction; comments upon the dissensions amongst the chieftains of Hindustan, and foresees the eclipse of Maratha power; acquaints that he has agreed to give a parwana to the Poona government for bringing some elephants from Bengal via Benaras; expresses his thanks over his decision in furnishing him copies of the correspondence between the Governor General and W.Palmer; reports that the next despatch from Europe via Basra may bring Gen. Medows' commission for the government of Madras and Col. Abercromby for succeeding him at Bombay; forwards a copy of his letter to the Bombay Government upon the subject of Janjira. - 21pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789, No.6

Oct. 17, Poona. C.W. Malet request the Bombay Council that they treat the Janjira issue according to terms of the treaty of 1761 as the Governor Gen- al has revoked his previous assent, which he gave to the Poona government, permitting them to take possession of Janjira. (Extract- Enclosure to above) - 1p.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.7

Oct. 19, Paravur. G.Powney gives to the Governor General, a detailed account of the negotiations between the Raja of Travancore and the Dutch resulting in the purchase of Ayicottah and Cranganur by the former from latter, and also gives substance of his talks with the Travancore minister upon the subject; defends his policy of non-interference in these transactions on the ground that those possessions wer vital for the defence of Travancore, and the Raja of Cochin had no connection whatsoever with the Dutch with respect to these places; adds that the minister informed him that the negotiations for the purchase of these places were initiated at the recommendation of Sir A.Campbell; intimates that he kept the Madras government in touch with the progress of these negotiations, and thus, he is not to/blamed for negligence; /be transmits copies of certain letters in support of his contentions and also a copy of the instructions received from the Madras government; reports re. warlike preparations of Tipu and his intention to attack Tellicherry and the Raja of Coorg. - 13pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.8

Jun. 8, Paravur. G. Powney informs the Madras Council that the Raja of Travancore intends to purchase Ayicottah and Cranganur from the Dutch as he apprehends an attack on those places by Tipu; explains the strategic importance of these fortresses and discusses how their acquisitions shall be helpful for the security of Travancore. (Enclosure to above) - 6pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.9

Sep. 1, Paravur. G.Powney narrates the history of Dutch settlement of Ayicottah and Cranganur to show that they (the Dutch) have been holding them independent of the Raja of Cochin, who is a tributary of Tipu; intimates to the Governor of Madras that the minister of Travancore has assured him that the Raja will not take any action which may provoke Tipu. (Enclosure) - 7pp.

Progs. 25 Nov.,1789,No.10

Feb. 28, Fort St. George. The Madras Government's instruction's to G.Powney for his guidance on his appointment as the Resident and Paymaster at Travancore. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.11

Sep. 29. Ram Raja defends acquisitions of Ayicottah and Cranganur, and explains how these possessions shall help in defending the country from any onslaught by Tipu or any other invader; intimates the Governor of Madras that the Dutch conquered these places from the Portuguese and, as such, the Raja of Cochin or Tipu has neither any right over these places nor any to criticize this transaction; refers him to G.Powney for further particulars. (Translation- Enclosure) - 7pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.12

Oct. 31, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway acknowledges to E.Hay receipt of sub-secretary's letter informing that the Court of Directors have signified their approbation of the negotiations with the Nizam. - 1p.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.13

Oct.31, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway transmits to the Governor General, a paper of intelligence received from the Nizam;reports about a formal introduction he had with the Maratha's _Vakils_ to the Nizam's Court. - 1p.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.14

A paper of intelligence reporting the movements of Tipu Sultan's troops and their skirmishes with the _poligars_ of the Malabar. (Translation- Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.15

Nov. 11, Sindia's Camp. W.Palmer acquaints the Governor General about Sindia's intention to proceed towards Ganga on a pilgrimage; adds that Sindia has already intimated the Resident at Lucknow and the Commanding Officer at Kanpur and Fatehgarh about the proposed visit; acquaints about a meeting he had with Tukoji Holkar and conveys the latter's friendly sentiments to him; reports that Peshwa's minister is trying to bring about a settlement between Sindia and Ali Bahadur; discounts the possibility of an attack on the

Contd..........

Rajputs by Sindia on account of Ismail Beg's support to the Rajas of Jaipur and Jodhpur and the Sikhs attacks on the Maratha possession of Doab; reports an intelligence from Kabul about Timur Shah's apprehension of an invasion from the North and the rebellion at Multan. - 3pp.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.16

Nov. 14, Lucknow. G.Johnstone acquaints the Governor General about the receipt of a letter from W.Palmer informing him about Sindia's proposed visit to Ramghat, on the Ganges; intimates that the Vazir has ordered his officers to show every respect and courtesy to Sindia during his visit. - 1p.

Progs. 25 Nov., 1789,No.17

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 2 Dec. 1789.

Nov. 4, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway transmits to E.Hay copies of his correspondence with A.Sadlier upon the subject of rate of exchange for making payment to the Nizam (for the sum due from the Company as arrears of peshkash to the Nizam); requests the Board to give their views upon the subject. - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Dec., 1789,No.1

Oct. 27, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier acquaints J. Kennaway about the arrangements made for remitting the first qist to the Nizam and also about the rate of exchange at which the money was remitted; enquires whether the future qists are to be remitted in the same mode of payment. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Dec., 1789,No.2

Nov. 4, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway intimates A.Sadlier that the Nizam wants that he should be made payment in silver coin and not in gold coin, as has been done earlier; explains how the Nizam incurs a loss if he is made payment in gold; acquaints about forwarding copies of their correspondence to E.Hay for Board's perusal and for their further orders upon the subject. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 2 Dec., 1789,No.3

Nov. 4, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier requests E.Hay to explain to the Governor General that it shall be very difficult rather impossible to pay such a huge sum to the Nizam in silver coins; pleads for continuing the existing system of discharging bill drawn in Nizam's favour at the same rate of exchange and in gold coins; cautions that the Company may incur loss if arrangements are made to remit the remaining qists in silver specie. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

Progs. 2 Dec., 1789,No.4

Nov. 28. E.Hay requests J.Kennaway to acquaint the Nizam with the difficulties of procuring such a huge quantity of silver for discharging the Company's arrears of peshkash; gives him certain other instructions for representing the Board's views upon the subject to the Nizam, and also asks him to intimate the latter that his Vakil, Mir Abul Qasim never mentioned the specie of coin in his talks with the Governor General; requests him to report the feasibility of converting the gold, sent by Sadlier, into silver and also about the rate of exchange of this conversion; forwards him a copy of the following letter, written to A.Sadlier upon the subject. - 4pp.

Progs. 2 Dec., 1789,No.5

Nov. 28. E.Hay requests A. Sadlier to make arrangement to remit, as much amount as possible, to the Nizam in silver coins; also asks him to report to the Board the expenses incurred on the conversion; forwards him a copy of the foregoing letter, written to J.Kennaway. - 2pp.

Progs. 2 Dec., 1789,No.6

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789.

Nov. 11, Fort St. George. The Madras Council forward to the Board a letter received from the Raja of Travancore, in reply to their President's letter asking him to restore to the Dutch places, purchased from them; seek their views upon the subject. - 1p.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789,No.1

Ram Raja defends his acquisition of the forts, purchased from the Dutch; intimates to the Governor of Madras that neither the Raja of Cochin nor Tipu has any connection with these possessions; stresses for their inclusion in his domain, as those are vital for the security of his country; requests that he may be allowed to retain these places. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789, No. 2

Nov. 7, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway informs the Governor General that the Nizam and the Maratha vakil, Govind Rao Krishan are reported to have discussed certain outstanding issues between the two States, the deputation of Nizam's Vakil (Mir Abul Qasim) to Calcutta and the surrender of Guntur Sarkar; reports that the Nizam has agreed to enforce the payment of arrears of chauth due by his jagirdars to the Poona government. - 5pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789, No. 3

Nov. 11, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway forwards to the Governor General, Mir Muhammad Husain's letter recommending a person (son of Zafar-ul-Daulah) for the post of Governor General's agent at Hyderabad; sees no objection in his appointment except that the person concerned is a subject of the Nizam. - 2pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789, No. 4

Mir Husain (Mir Muhammad Husain) suggests to J. Kennaway the name of Zafar-ul-Daulah's son as his successor at Nizam's court; extols the connections and qualities of the candidate, and intimates that he is the person who used to supply him intelligence regarding Nizam's Darbar, Tipu and the Marathas (Enclosure - Translation) - 3pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789, No. 5

Oct. 30, Poona. C.W. Malet informs the Governor General that Behru Pant has acquainted him about Darbar's orders suspending its designs against Janjira in pursuance of Governor General's wishes to that effect; assures to communicate the details of his talks with the minister upon this subject; reports the arrival of London Indiaman at Bombay. - 1p.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789, No. 6

Nov. 6, Poona. C.W. Malet gives to the Governor General, a substance of his talks with Behru Pant upon the subject of Janjira and the seizure of Company's cargo and boats by the Marathas; intimates that the Maratha government has stopped its designs against Janjira, and Behru Pant has assured him that strict orders shall be issued to all Maratha officers forbidding them from molesting any of Company's vessel or subject; explains in detail how this Government has withdrawn dastak, earlier given to him for sending his dak to Bombay; adds that he has been offered the same facilities for sending dak which the Marathas have given to Nizam for despatching his dak from Hyderabad to Tuljapur; acquaints about the receipt of a letter from J. Kennaway informing him that he presented nazr to the Nizam when he paid him a visit.- 13pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789,No.7

Oct. 27. Bombay Castle. The Bombay Council explain to the Board political, commercial and military advantages, which accrue to the Company from maintaining establishments at Surat and Fort Victoria; forward certain statements giving details of the import and export business at Surat and also showing its receipts and disbursements with their comments thereon; request the Governor General to start negotiations with the Court of Delhi for acquiring the direct control over the administration of Surat, in case of the death of its present Nawab; recommend for maintaining establishment at Fort Victoria on account of its military advantages. - 8pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789,No.8

Account of the goods imported and exported on Company's accounts (from Surat) together with the quality and quantity for last three years and three years preceding the First Maratha War. (Enclosure to above) - 8pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789,No.9

Abstract statement of receipts and disbursements from Surat for the last three years preceding the First Maratha War and for last three years i.e. from 1770/71 to 1772/73 and from 1786/87 to 1788/89. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789, No.10

Nov. 24, Benares. J. Duncan acknowledges to J. Tombell, sub-Secretary, receipt of his letter conveying the Board's orders for advancing Rs.10,000 to Mir Abul Qasim; reports that he has given every assistance to the Mir and has asked Nawab Ali Ibrahim Khan to give him every facility. - 2pp.

Progs. 4 Dec., 1789,No.11

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 9 Dec., 1789.

Oct. 28, Paravur. G.Powney transmits to the Governor General, intelligence received from the Travancore minister re. warlike preparations of Tipu, and his aggressive designs against Tellicherry and Travancore; intimates that he has already cautioned A.Dow about Tipu's aggressive designs; also reports that the Raja of Travancore has been collecting a huge force to face any attack from Tipu. - 3pp.

Progs. 9 Dec., 1789,No.1

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 10 Dec.,1789.

Nov. 16, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway transmits to E.Hay, a copy of his letter written to the Governor of Madras; hopes to discuss with the minister the issue of vessel referred to in J.Tomball's letter. - 1p.

Progs. 10 Dec. 1789,No.1

Nov. 16, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway informs the Governor of Madras that he has acquainted the Nizam with measures, which this government intend to take to prevent the fugitives from taking shelter in each other's territories; adds that the Nizam agrees with the views expressed by the government and wishes that the officers of both the states should implement the measures with sincerity. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789,No.2

Nov. 17, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway transmits to E.Hay, copies of his correspondence with A.Sadlier and the Governor of Madras upon the subject of bill of exchange; informs that the Darbar has not received any payment from A.Sadlier as its agent wanted payment in rupees whereas A.Sadlier insists on paying/pagodas. - 1p. /in

Progs. 10 Dec. 1789,No.3

Oct. 20, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway informs A.Sadlier that the Nizam has raised certain objections with regard to the coins, in which payment is to be made to him; requests him to give details about the mode of payment to the Nizam. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 10 Dec.,1789,No.4

Oct. 27, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier informs J.Kennaway that he has made first payment of Rs.3,00,000 to Nizam's vakil in Madras or Three Image Pagodas at the rate of 100 pagodas for 400 rupees; adds that though the bill drawn on the Company specified that payment is to be made in rupees, he made the payment in gold at the request of Nizam's vakil; enquires whether he should make the future payment at the usual rate of exchange or otherwise. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789, No.5

Nov. 4, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway intimates to A.Sadlier that the Nizam is unwilling to accept payment in gold as he shall incur a loss in converting pagodas into rupees; adds that the Nizam asserts that his vakil was not authorized to ask for payment in gold, on the other hand, he was instructed to accept payment in rupees only; acquaints him about forwarding their correspondence to the Board for their further orders upon the subject. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789, No.6

Nov. 17, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway acquaints A.Sadlier that the Nizam intends to recall his vakil from Masulipatam, as he has grown impatient on account of delay in making him payment; informs about forwarding the copies of their correspondence to Governor of Madras for their information. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789, No.7

Nov. 17, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Governor of Madras copies of his foregoing correspondence with A. Sadlier and the Board upon the subject of bill of exchange. - 1p.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789, No.8

List of the enclosures sent by J.Kennaway to the Board. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789, No.9

Nov. 17, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway acquaints the Governor General with the problem discussed in his foregoing correspondence with A.Sadlier; expresses concern over delay in making payment to the Nizam; requests him to give his views upon the subject. - 4pp.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789, No.10

Dec. 10. Lord Cornwallis refers J.Kennaway to E.Hay's letter of 28 November, containing Board's instruction upon the subject of the rate of exchange; asks him to assure the Nizam and his minister that the future qists shall be regularly discharged to their full amount either in silver rupees or by making a reasonable allowance of exchange for such part of them, as it may be found necessary to pay in gold; renews his assurances for fulfilling all the terms of agreement concluded between himself and the Nizam. - 5pp.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789,No.11

Dec. 10. Lord Cornwallis to A.Sadlier to the same effect as the foregoing; asks him to show every courtesy to the Nizam's vakil; forwards him a copy of the foregoing letter written to J.Kennaway. - 3pp.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789,No.12

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789.

Nov. 22, Fort St. George. The Madras Council acquaint the Board with their pecuniary difficulties and explain their inability in discharging the arrears of peshkash to the Nizam from their own funds; seek their permission to redraw upon the Board for the sum to the tune of the payment they have to make to the Nizam; also request them to give instructions for discharging the Nizam's dues for the current year.- 4pp.

Progs. 10 Dec., 1789,No.1

Dec. 11. The Board give permission to the Madras Council for drawing upon the Board for the sum for which they may make payment to the Nizam in conformity to engagements concluded between the Company and the Nizam; direct them to be very regular and punctual in making payment to the Nizam on the fixed dates, stipulated in the agreement concluded with the Nizam's vakil Mir Abul Qasim; transmit them copies of the letters written to J.Kennaway and A.Sadlier upon the subject. - 2pp.

Progs. 16 Dec., 1789,No.2

Dec. 15. Lord Cornwallis acquits G.Powney of the charge of negligence, and approves his conduct with regard to the negotiations between the Raja of Travancore and the Dutch for the purchase of Granganur and Ayicottah; criticizes him for not carrying out the recommendation of Sir A. Campbell re. the acquisition of these places; asks him to be more cautious in future. - 2pp.

Progs. 16 Dec., 1789,No.3

Nov. 22, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway transmits to E.Hay 8 copies of his further correspondence with A.Sadlier on the subject of bill of exchange; intimates that he has acquainted the Nizam with the arguments, advanced by A. Sadlier in his letters; also acquaints about forwarding the copies of this correspondence to the Madras Government. - 1p.

Progs. 16 Dec., 1789,No.4

Nov. 12, Masulipatam. A.Sadlier transmits to J. Kennaway a copy of his letter written to E.Hay on 4th November (vide progs., 2 Dec., No.4) explaining his stand on the subject of a bill of exchange; refers him to the last paragraph of the said letter, and requests for an answer to that; intimates that he shall provide an escort to Ranchode Pant, the Nizam's _vakil_ when he starts for Hyderabad with money. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 16 Dec., 1789, No.5

Nov. 22, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway acquaints A.Sadlier about communicating the contents of his letter to the Nizam and his minister; doubts the practicability of converting gold into silver at Hyderabad for making payment to the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 16 Dec., 1789,No.6

Dec. 2, Sindia's Camp. W.Palmer forwards to the Governor General duplicate of a letter from C.W.Malet; reports that Sindia is back from his visit to Ramghat, on the Ganges, and is very much pleased with the respect paid to him by Vazir's _amils_ and _amla_ during his visit; informs that Holkar has helped Sindia and Ali Bahadur to resolve their differences and has succeeded in his efforts; explains how Sindia, with the help of these chiefs intend to acquire control over the whole of Hindustan; comments upon Sindia's strained relation with Mirza Ismail Beg; reports the incursions of Sikhs into Doab. - 3pp.

Progs. 16 Dec., 1789,No.7

Dec. 15, Calcutta. Lord Cornwallis expresses satisfaction at the respect shown to Sindia by Vazir's _amla_; asks William Palmer to communicate his friendly sentiments to Sindia. - 1p.

Progs. 16 Dec., 1789,No.8

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 17 Dec., 1789.

Nov. 24, Fort St. George. J. Chamier transmits to E. Hay. copies of two letters received from Tipu for the Board's perusal. - 1p.

Progs. 17 Dec., 1789, No. 1

12 Safar 1204 or 30 Oct. 1789. Tipu explains to the Governor of Madras that the Ram Raja's acquisition of the Fort of Cranganur is unjustified as the place belongs to his Sarkar; asks him to direct the Raja to give back that place to the Dutch; forewarns about some trouble if the Raja does not restore that place. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 17 Dec., 1789, No. 2

14 Safar 1204 or 1 Nov. 1789. Tipu complains to the Governor of Madras about the conduct and policy of Ram Raja, and accuses the latter for giving shelter to rebels including the Raja of Calicut; asks him to order the Raja to hand over the rebels to his Sarkar, and not to give protection to them henceforth; repeats his demand for getting Cranganur. - 2pp.

Progs. 17 Dec., 1789, No. 3

Dec. 17. E. Hay refers J. Chamier to the Board's letter to the Madras Council of 13th November for the Board's views and instruction upon the subject (raised in Tipu's foregoing letter) .- 2pp.

Progs. 17 Dec., 1789, No. 4

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 24 Nov., 1789.

Nov. 12, Poona. C.W. Malet transmits to the Governor, a list giving details about the articles, brought by London for the minister (Nana Phadnavis); intimates that this government is agreed to settle Janjira issue in conformity to the wishes of Governor General, and has requested for the renewal of the Board's earlier orders giving them the right to possess Janjira; gives a substance of his talks with Behru Pant upon the above subject and on Uhthoff's proposed visit; informs that the agent for settling Anjun-well (?) dispute has not yet left for Bombay. - 7pp.

Progs. 24 Dec., 1789, No. 1

List of the sundry articles shipped on board the <u>London</u> to be presented to Nana Phadnavis. (Enclosure to above) -

Progs. 24 Dec., 1789, No.2

Nov. 20, Poona. C.W. Malet assures the Governor General to comply with his instructions contained in his letter of 9th October; acquaints that no agent has so far been sent to Bombay to settle the affairs of the three boats, seized by the Gallirats (galliots?) of this state and carried into Anjunwell. - 1p.

Progs. 24 Dec., 1789, No.3

Dec. 9, Agra. W.Palmer transmits to the Governor General, duplicate of C.W. Malet's letter addressed to the Governor General dated 18 November. - 1p.

Progs. 24 Dec., 1789, No.4

Nov. 20, Paravur. G.Powney reports to the Governor General that Tipu has written a letter to the Raja of Travancore asking him to restore the places which he has purchased from the Dutch; warns him against giving protection to his rebellious subjects; adds that the Raja apprehends an attack from Tipu who has collected his troops in the vicinity of Palghatcherry ..; also acquaints about Tipu's letter to the Governor of Cochin protesting against the transaction of Cranganur; reports the arrival and departure of certain vessels at Tellicherry, and also informs about the military preparation at that establishment; comments on the inadequacy of the Raja's forces, and suggests that brigades be stationed here and the Raja asked to defray its expenses. - 6pp.

Progs. 24 Dec., 1789, No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789.

Oct. 25, Fort St. George. The Madras Council acknowledge to the Board, receipt of their letter of 25th September criticizing them for supplying a large force to the Nawab of Arcot for quelling the disturbances in Sivaganga; and give a detailed account of the circumstances under which they had to comply with the Nawab's requisition for military assistance and justify their policy on the ground of political and economic expediency; add that there has been no precedent when such a requisition from the Nawab was referred to the Board, and quote an instance when Sir A Campbell complied with such a requisition from the Nawab for military assistance against the Raja of Calastry without getting the Board's

Contd............

approval; explain how certain proposals put forward by the Board in their letter of 25th September are impracticable; commend the qualities of the Nawab and suggest that he should be relied upon and given all assistance when confronted with such a situation; transmit to the Board, copies of extracts of letters from the Court of Directors to themselves and to the Nawab strongly urging the policy of reducing the poligars and opening the roads into their countries, when opportunities occur; also enclose copy of a letter from the Nawab requesting for a force to make collection in Tinnevelly country.-18pp.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789,No.1

1765, Dec. 24. The Court of Directors impress upon the Madras Council the urgency of keeping the poligars of Carnatic under control of the Nawab; ask them to represent to the Nawab that he should lay roads into their countries. (Enclosure to above- Extract) - 2pp.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789,No.2

1767, Mar. 4. The Court of Directors offer military assistance to Nawab of Carnatic for quelling rebellious poligars. (Extract - Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789,No.3

1789, Sep. 27. Nawab Walajah expresses his inability to pay off the Company's qist in time; requests that he may be given military assistance for realizing revenue from the refractory poligars of Tinnevelly. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789, No.4

25 Oct. Fort St. George. Memorandum showing the dates of the different letters and resolutions and referring to the Consultations, already sent to Bengal, re. the subject of Sivaganga. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789,No.5

25 Oct. Fort St. George. List of packets to Bengal. (Enclosure) - 1p.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789,No.6

Dec. 26. The Board direct the Madras Council not to supply any military force to the Nawab of Arcot unless they are satisfied with propriety of the grounds on which the Nawab may require assistance of the Company's troops; admit the Nawab's claims for military assistance in conformity to the 14th article of the Treaty subsisting between the Nawab and the Company and agree to help him for sole purpose of enforcing his just claims and maintaining his lawful authority; give them detailed instructions for conducting talks with the Nawab upon the subject; intimate that the military force sent by Sir A. Campbell against the Raja of Calastry, referred to in his letter of 25th October, was sent with their approval and not otherwise, as asserted by them; blame the Nawab for weak and corrupt government of his state and for giving a free hand to corrupt ministers who have abandoned his subjects to the rapacity and extortion of unprincipled rentors.-9pp.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789, No.7

The Governor General desired the recording of Sir A. Campbell's following two letters written to himself regarding the expedition against the Raja of Calastry. - 1p.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789.

1788, May 8, Fort St. George. Sir A. Campbell explains the military and political advantages of assisting the Nawab of Arcot against the Raja of Calastry; adds that this expedition shall bring their troops nearer Guntur and thus, it will be easier for them to seize that place and check the aggressive designs of Tipu. - 6pp.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789, No.8

Jun. 25, Fort St. George. Sir A. Campbell reports to the Governor General, movements of certain battalions sent for the assistance of the Nawab against the Raja of Calastry. - 2pp.

Progs. 28 Dec., 1789, No.9

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789.

Dec. 8, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway transmits to E. Hay, copies of his further correspondence with A. Sadlier upon the subject of bill of exchange for making payment to the Nizam; requests for Board's instructions on the subject. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No.1

Dec. 8, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway requests A. Sadlier to send ... any document or quote an instance which proves that the Nizam ever accepted payment in pagodas; intimates that Ranchurdas (Nizam's agent) persists in asserting that he never agreed to receive payment in pagoda. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No. 2

Nov. 26, Masulipatam. A. Sadlier intimates to J. Kennaway that Ranchurdas agreed to and actually received the money in the same coin, he had been accustomed to but subsequently changed his stand on receipt of orders from Hyderabad. (Extract - Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No. 3

Nov. 30, Masulipatam. A. Sadlier informs J. Kennaway that the earlier demands of the Nizam have usually, if not always, been paid in gold; encloses a copy of his letter to the Madras government acquainting them with this subject. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No. 4

Nov. 30, Masulipatam. From the Chief and Council to the Madras Council. To the same effect as the foregoing; give substance of the correspondence between their Chief (A. Sadlier) and J. Kennaway and the Board. (Enclosure) - 7pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No. 5

May 29, 11 Hrs. 13 mts., Mud Point. A. Blair acquaints E. Hay about the arrival of Elizabeth and Vepar. and also about executing the Board's command relating to Great Andaman and adjacent islands; reports a visit to Prince of Wales Island; something about Siddoo* Harbour; assures the Board that he shall soon send a chart of the whole survey and full report about the plans of the harbours. - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No. 6

---

*Pages are torn from many places.

Jun. 8, Marine Paymaster's Office. J.Price requests E.Hay to give sailing orders to *Ranger* for taking stores and provisions to A.Blair; also asks him to issue orders to the Captain of *Elizabeth* to make up his accounts for pay, provision, and stores due to him, to enable the vessel to sail; forwards him copies of two establishments, one fixed for the Ranger by the Court of Directors and the other for *Elizabeth* by the Bengal Government. - 3pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.7 **

Statement showing the present establishment of the *Elizabeth*, burthen ... 200 tons.

Statement showing the establishment fixed by the Court of Directors for *Ranger* Packet, burthen (burden) 170 tons. (Enclosures) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.8

Jun. 9, Calcutta. A. Blair gives to the Board, a full and detailed report of his survey of Andaman and adjacent islands; conveys exhaustive information about their vegetation, soil, physical aspects, climatic conditions, customs and habits of aborigines, etc.; commends the assistance and co-operation given by Lt. Wales, Ritchie, Capt. Backman and others, who accompanied him on this survey; assures to supply them a table of observation relating to survey together with a copy of the general chart and plans of the harbours. - 42 pp.

Progs. 30 Dec. 1789,No.9

Jun. 12, Council Chamber. E.Hay conveys to A.Blair Board's compliments for carrying a very satisfactory survey of Andaman and adjacent islands and for submitting the foregoing report of his investigations; intimates that a copy of the said report and charts referred to in that, shall be forwarded by next despatch to Europe; states that the Board is convinced with his explanation given for discontinuing his survey of Siddo harbour. - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.10

Jul. 14, Calcutta. A.Blair transmits to E.Hay, a list of persons and stores *Ranger* is capable of carrying, and which will be useful in establishing the new settlement (at Andaman); suggests that people from Malay coast be sent there to colonise the islands; informs that the King of Tavoy claims sovereignty over Andaman and adjacent islands; recommends that some present should be given to the King for procuring the grant of the islands. - 3pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.11

** Parts of the letter are illegible.

List giving details about the number of persons and quantity of store, which Ranger is capable of carrying. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.12

Jul. 15, Council Chamber. E.Hay conveys to A.Blair Board's order authorizing him to purchase the stores and engage the personnel, mentioned in the foregoing list; also authorize him to make requisition for a detachment consisting of 1 havildar, 1 naik and 8 sepoys, and requests him to give details about the arms and ammunition required for the aforesaid detachment. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.13

Aug. 24, Calcutta. A.Blair acquaints E.Hay about the purchase of certain stores and also about engaging personnel; requests the Board for a sanction of 7,000 sicca rupees for making advance of the salaries to the personnel and for making other payments. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.14

Aug. 26, Council Chamber. E.Hay requests to J.Price, Marine Paymaster, to pay 7,000 sicca rupees to A.Blair agreeable to latter's foregoing letter. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.15

Aug. 28, Calcutta. A.Blair forwards to E.Hay, a list of such arms and ammunition which is necessary for the detachment of the Ranger.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.16

Aug. 28, Calcutta. A list giving details of the arms and ammunition required for the detachment. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.17

Aug. 29, Council Chamber. E.Hay transmits to T. Dashwood (Secretary to the Military Department) a copy of the foregoing list and requests him to supply arms and ammunition to A.Blair. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.18

Aug. 29, Council Chamber. E.Hay informs to A.Blair that the Military Board has been directed to supply him arms and ammunition for the detachment. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No.19

Sep.2, Calcutta. A.Blair requests E.Hay that a surgeon may be sent aboard Viper to render medical assistance at the new establishment. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No.20

Sep. 4, Fort William. The Board give detailed instructions to A.Blair on the eve of his departure towards Andaman for establishing a settlement there; authorize him to employ people from Malaya coast known as Aran Laut for clearing the jungles and cultivating the ground; send some presents for the King of Tavoy who claims sovereignty over these islands; directs him to comply with the orders of the Commodore of His Majesty's squadron, who is expected there; ask him to complete examination of the coasts of all the islands as early as possible; make a provision of 5,000 rupees for miscellaneous expenditure; expect to receive report from him frequently. - 6pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No.21

Sep. 7, Council Chamber. E.Hay requests T.Dashwood to issue orders to the Commissary of Stores to deliver 10 muskets with accoutrements and 500 flints for presenting to the King of Tavoy. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No.22

Sep. 7, Military Office. T.Dashwood informs E.Hay that orders have been sent to the Commissary of Stores to supply the arms, intended as presents to the King of Tavoy.- 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No.23

Sep. 20, Fort William. E.Hay conveys to Lt. G.Roper (in command of Viper) Board's orders directing him to deliver certain letters to the Commander of His Majesty's ships, Crown and Phoenix at Fort St. George or at Trincomalai; directs him to proceed towards Andaman Island and work under A.Blair if he does not come across His Majesty's squadron. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789, No.24

Sep. 24/26, Snow Viper below Mayapur. G.Roper acknowledges to E.Hay, the receipt of the foregoing letter conveying the Board's instructions, along with its enclosures. - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.25

Nov. 28, Fort William. The Board acquaint A.Blair about the proposed visit of Commodore Cornwallis, (Commander in-Chief of His Majesty's squadron in India) and Capt. A. Kyd (Surveyor General) to Andaman and direct him to comply with their orders; inform that a vessel will be sent in December with supply of provisions for the personnel; also intimate that they are sending some presents under the charge of Capt. A. Kyd for the King of Tavoy. - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.26

Nov. 28. The Board give detailed instructions to Capt. A. Kyd for carrying marine survey of Andaman, Nicobar and other adjacent islands; hope that he will submit a comprehensive report about the said islands incorporating the suggestions and remarks of Commodore W.Cornwallis, with whom he is going; transmit him a copy of Blair's report to the Board upon the subject, along with other information; authorize him to take with him, his assistant Colebrooke and any other person whom he may think suitable.- 9pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.27

Nov. 28, Council Chamber. Commodore W.Cornwallis delivers copies of the Board's letter to A.Blair and A.Kyd (Vide Nos.26 and 27) - 1p.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.28

Nov.28. The Board acquaint A.Blair about the proposed visits of W.Cornwallis and Capt. A.Kyd to Andaman; intimate that Commodore (Cornwallis) will permit him to send Ranger to this place (Bengal) only when he approves of the establishment being continued at Andaman. - 2pp.

Progs. 30 Dec., 1789,No.29*

---

*This letter is duplicate of the Board's previous letter to Blair (Nov.26 above) except the contents of the last paragraph.

DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS 1790

Minutes of Consultation 1790, Jan.20

B.S. 20 Jan. 1790.

1789, Dec. 19, Paravur. George Powney (Resident at Travancore) transmits to the Board a copy of a letter, with enclosures, written by him to the Government of Madras; reports the intelligence about the movements of Tipu; adds, in the postscript, that Tipu has informed the Raja (of Travancore) that if he did not withdrew the troops from Cranganur (Dutch fort in Cochin) and demolish the lines that had been erected on the Cochin country, he (Tipu) will bring his army against him. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

20 Jan. 1790, No.1

Dec. 18, Paravur. (Trading town in Travancore) George Powney sends to the Government of Madras full report of the conversation which took place between the Raja of Travancore and the <u>vakil</u> of Tipu Sultan regarding asylum given to Raja of Calicut and other refractory subjects of Tipu Sultan in Travancore; indicates the substance of Raja's reply to Tipu; seeks further instructions for his guidance. (Enclosure to above) - 7pp.

20 Jan. 1790, No.2

Nov. 2, Tipu complains to the Raja of Travancore against latter's attitude. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

20 Jan. 1790, No.3

Dec. 13, Van Angelbuck (Governor of Cochin) informs Tipu that Cochin and Cranganur appertained only to the Dutch Company and they have a right to dispose of them to anybody; asks Tipu not to interfere in the concerns of Dutch Company and their Governors. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

20 Jan. 1790, No.4

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 27 Jan. 1790,

1789, Jan.3, Fort St. George. The Madras Council acquaint the Board with the intelligence, forwarded to them by G.Powney, regarding the Raja of Travancore and Tipu's postures; summarizes the instructions given to Powney and Col. Musgrave in the event of a rupture with Tipu respecting Cranganur and Ayicottah; state that their President has addressed letters to Tipu and the Raja of Travancore; disapprove Raja's conduct in purchasing the fort from the Dutch; inform that they have directed the officer in command to use his discretionary powers in preventing the disturbances in the Sivaganga district. (A.L.S.) - 11pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.1

July 31, Cochin. Terms of sale and purchase of Cranganur Ayicottah together with the fields and gardens thereunto, as agreed upon by the Raja of Travancore and the Governor of Cochin. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.2

Nov. 10, Cochin. Sale deed executed by the Governor and Director of the possessions of the Dutch East India Company on the Coast of Malabar for the fort of Cranganur and the fort of Ayicottah, etc. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790,No.3

Dec. 13, Cochin. I.G. Van Angelbeek hands over the possession of the fort of Cranganur, Ayicottah, etc. - to the Raja of Travancore. (Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790,No.4

1790, Jan.26. The Board directs the Madras Council to act for the defence of Cranganur and Ayicottah; asks them to consider the Company at war with Tipu if the latter attacked any part of the dominion of the Nawab of Arcot or of the Raja of Travancore which were guaranteed by them by the Treaty of Peace.**- 4pp.

27 Jan. 1790,No.5

---

* Both in the Cons. and in the Progs. Vol. the year given is 1789. This appears to be wrong. See Cons. No.5 wherein the Board acknowledge it.

** The Original Consultation contains approval by Charles Stuart and comments by P.Speke. The year appears to be wrong, though both in the Consultation and in Proceedings Volume, it is shown 1789.

1789, Jan.8, Fort St. George. Col. Musgrave forwards to the Board a copy of a letter from the Government of Madras, says that in compliance with the directions of the Madras Govt., he has placed before them an alternate plan of operation; encloses a copy of his reply to the Govt. of Madras; forwards a copy of a letter from Capt. Knox containing intelligence of hostile intentions of Tipu Sultan against Travancore; narrates his conversation with the Governor of Madras. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.6[1]

1790, Jan. 5, Fort St. George. John Chamier (Secy at Madras) asks Col. Musgrave to lay before the Govt. of Madras the details for forming a speedy junction of the troops of the centre and southern divisions, respectively. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.7

Jan.7, Headquarters Fort St. George. Thomas Musgrave furnishes to the Government of Madras the plan desired by them. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.8

1789, Dec. 29, Parur. Thomas Knox transmits to Col. Horne (commanding the Southern division of the army), intelligence about Tipu's operations against Raja's lines. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.9

1790, Jan. 9, Fort St. George. The Madras Council forward for the information of the Board copies of letters and papers regarding Tipu's movements and their preparations against him in the event of a war; requests assistance and reinforcement of a battalion of artillery and some native troops. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.10

1789, Dec. 24, Parur. George Powney informs the Government of Madras that Tipu is encamped with his army about four miles from the lines. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790, No.11

1 There is a copy of this Consultation.

Dec. 24. The Raja of Travancore forwards to J.Hollond (Governor of Madras) Tipu's letter and his reply thereto; refutes Tipu's allegations and explains his position in relation to the charges; refuses to demolish the wall of the fort of Cochin or to give up his claims to the two districts (Cranganur & Ayicottah)/seeks Company's assistance if Tipu employed force in backing up his demands. (Received 1 Jan. 1790). (Enclosure) - 7pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.12

Tipu Sultan's letter to the Raja of Travancore referred to above. (Received 21 December 1789) - (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.13

2 Rabi-ul Sani 1204. The Raja of Travancore writes to Tipu Sultan justifying the measures he took in giving shelter to the Raja of Calicut and fortifying the boundaries of his kingdom. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.14

Dec.25, Parur. G.Powney informs the Government of Madras about the position of Tipu Sultan and the strength of his army. (Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790, No.15

Dec. 26, Parur. G.Powney forwards to the Government of Madras copy of Tipu Sultan's answer to the letter written by the Raja of Travancore and the reply of the Raja to it; transmits an account of Tipu's forces in the Malabar country to the south of Tellicherry and the number of guns; says that if Tipu makes his way into the country, their detachment must act in conjunction with Raja's troops. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.16

Tipu writes to the Raja of Travancore asking him to deliver up the Raja of Chirakkal who has been given asylum in his dominion; wants him to remove the lines and the ditch made in the country of the Raja of Cochin, and also recall his garrison from Cranganur. (Copy without date).

Dec. 29. The Raja of Travancore replies to Tipu that he has ordered the Rajas to leave his dominion and therefore he is not answerable for sums due from them; adds that he has represented circumstances to the Governor of Madras and will write to him further on receipt of the reply from the Governor. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.17

_____ Account of Tipu Sultan's troops stationed in the Malabar country. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.18

Dec. 27, Parur. G.Powney transmits to the Government of Madras a letter from the Raja of Travancore who seeks assistance of the Company's troops; states that Tipu is encamped nearly four miles from the lines and more troops with heavy guns are reported to have joined him; adds that the Raja's army is undisciplined and unaccustomed to war. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.19

Dec. 27. The Raja of Travancore informs the Governor of Madras that Tipu is encamped within half a <u>kos</u> of my lines, awaiting for an opportunity to commence hostilities; requests assistance of two battalions and two companies of artillery from the garrisons of Palamcottah and Madura. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.20

Dec. 29, Parur, 10. G.Powney reports to the Government of Madras that Tipu has opened three batteries against the Raja's lines; says that the Company's detachment is prepared for the emergency; transmits translation of a letter the Raja wrote to him and a copy of letter he wrote to Capt. Knox; adds that the Raja has decided, at this critical period, to go to Trevandrapuram to perform some religious annual ceremony. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.21

Dec. 29. The Raja of Travancore reports to G.Powney that Tipu has brought his army close to his lines and has opened batteries upon them; requests assistance of Company's troops in the defence of his country. (Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790, No.22

_____ G.Powney asks Capt. Thomas Knox to attend to the defence of the country of Raja of Travancore against the attack of Tipu. (Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790, No.23

Dec. 29, Parur, 9 P.M. G.Powney reports to the Government of Madras that the troops of the Raja of Travancore will not hold out long against the troops of Tipu; adds that the Raja has consented to remain there for somedays more. (Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790,No.24

Dec. 29. The Raja of Travancore conveys to the Government of Madras his intention of retaining the possession of Cranganur; says that Tipu is strengthening his position and seeks military help of the Company. (Received 9 Jan. 1790). (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790,No.25

Dec. 30, Parur. G.Powney transmits to the Government of Madras a letter from the Raja of Travancore, explaining how the hostilities were started first by Tipu; describes the attack on Raja's lines by Tipu's troops and the counter-attack by the Raja's troops; adds that Tipu is meditating to open another front and that none of his troops have appeared either before Cranganur or Ayicottah. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790,No.26

1790, Jan. 5, Fort St. George. John Chamier asks Col. Musgrave to lay before the Govt. of Madras the details for forming a junction of troops of the centre and of southern divisions respectively. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.27

Jan. 6, Madras. Col. Musgrave informs the Government of Madras that their request will be attended to as early as possible; forwards the disposition of the coast army. (Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790, No.28

_____ Army on the coast and a proposed disposition of it in the event of war with Tipu. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790, No.29

Jan. 7, Fort St. George. Col. Musgrave forwards to the Government of Madras a plan for forming a speedy junction of the forces in the Centre division. (Enclosure)- 3pp.

27 Jan. 1790,No.30

Jan. 8, Fort St. George. The Government of Madras convey approval to Col. Musgrave to his plan ; desires him to issue necessary orders for effecting the junction of troops from Guntur (Town & distt in Madras) and or from the Northern Division. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

27 Jan. 1790,No.31

____ The Raja of Travancore informs the Governor of Madras that Tipu Sultan has commenced hostilities; seeks Company's protection. Recd. 9 Jan. 179. (Enclosure) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790,No.32

Jan. 27. The Board approve of the steps taken by the Government of Madras against Tipu's encroachment on Travancore; say that they will instruct the Residents with the Nizam and the Marathas to act in union against Tipu and ask the Government of Bombay to attack Tipu's possessions on the coast of Malabar; add that they will despatch a detachment of artillery; desire the Government of Madras to incite Tipu's Mopla and Nair subjects against him on promise of making them independent. - 3pp.

27 Jan. 1790,No.33

1789, Dec. 29, Parur. G.Powney informs the Governor General about the attack by Tipu on the Raja of Travancore's lines; state that the Raja's troops are hard pressed and that the Company's detachment may move if emergency arises. (A.L.S.)- 2pp.

27 Jan.1790, No.34

Dec. 30, Parur. G.Powney acquaints the Governor General with the progress of Tipu's war against the Raja of Travancore. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

27 Jan. 1790,No.35

1790, Jan. 10, Fort St. George. The Secretary to the Government of Madras forwards to the Secretary, Government at Fort William, a letter for being laid before the Board. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790, No.36

1789, Dec. 31, Parur. G.Powney informs the Govt. of Madras that Tipu has drawn off his forces from the Raja's lines, and is intending to attack Cranganur or Ayicottah from the sea side. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

27 Jan. 1790, No.37

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 28 Jan., 1790.

Jan. 27. The Board desire the Resident at Poona to secure the cooperation of the Marathas in the war against Tipu; give him detailed instructions and discretion to act under given circumstances. - 7pp.

28 Jan. 1790, No.1

Jan. 28. The Board informs the Government of Bombay that Tipu has attacked the Raja of Travancore, an ally of the Company and as such asks that Government to consider itself on war with Tipu; desires the Government of Bombay to incite Tipu's subjects and tributaries on the coast of Malabar; offer assistance in raising troops; instruct them to be in touch with the Residents at Poona and Hyderabad. - 6pp.

28 Jan. 1790, No.2

Jan. 28. The Governor General acquaints Maj.Palmer with the outbreak of war between the Company and Tipu; asks him to forward a letter/ C.W.Malet (Resident at Poona)/keep- /after ing a copy of it; desires/him to use his utmost address with Mahadji Sindia and Tukojirao Holkar to prevail upon them to get a declaration from Poona in their favour and to/measures/adopt in co-operation with the Company in carrying on the war.- 3pp.

28 Jan. 1790,No.3

Jan.28. The Governor General acquaints Capt. Kennaway with the outbreak of war between the Company and Tipu; desires him to use his endeavours to inspire the Nizam to cooperate with the Company in this war; asks/him to seek Nizam's help by asking him to attack some of Tipu's defenceless parts of his dominion or furnishing a body of his best cavalry; suggests other steps to be taken against Tipu. - 7pp.

28 Jan. 1790, No.4

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 3 Feb. 1790.

Jan. 15, Hyderabad. John Kennaway (Resident at Hyderabad) reports to the Board the arrival of vakils from Tipu Sultan to the Nizam of Hyderabad; elaborates the information received by him regarding the purpose of visit; says that there is no danger of the Nizam's friendship for the Company being shaken; informs about the hostile movements of Tipu against the Raja of Travancore. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

3 Feb. 1790, No.1

_____ Intelligence relative to Tipu's vakils. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

3 Feb. 1790, No.2

_____ Extract of papers of intelligence received from the Resident at Hyderabad. (Recd. 30 January) - 3pp.

3 Feb. 1790, No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 5 Feb. 1790

Jan. 8, Poona. The Resident at Poona communicates to the Board the talks he had with Behru Pandit conveying a general idea of the political views of the Poona Darbar. (A.L.S.) - 11pp.

B.S. 5 Feb. 1790, No.1

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 24 Feb. 1790.

Feb. 22. The Secretary to the Board conveys his satisfaction to the Resident at Poona taking action on the Board's orders; share the Resident's views re. the approach towards the Marathas; asks him to declare to the Marathas that the surrender of Salsette cannot be effected without a reference to England; desires him to correspond with General Medows without reserve. (copy) - 3pp.

24 Feb. 1790, No.1

Jan. 29, Poona. The Resident at Poona puts before the Board various suggestions for consideration regarding the policy towards Tipu Sultan. (A.L.S.) - 32pp.

24 Feb. 1790, No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 3 March., 1790.

Feb. 28. The Governor General thanks C.W.Malet for the expression of his comments in regard to the war between the Company and Tipu Sultan; propounds his views on securing the cooperation of the Marathas and the Nizam in case Tipu secures help from the French; says that he has asked the Commodore to take note of French movements on the seas and has solicited the friendly attention of the Dutch Governor of Ceylon who resents Tipu's behaviour; discounts the possibility of substantial aid from the Dutch and the Portuguese. - 8pp.

3 Mar. 1790, No.1

Feb. 5, Poona. C.W. Malet forwards to the Board an extract of intelligence relative to disaffection and discontent in Tipu's dominions; gives an account of his talks with the Marathas. -(A.L.S) - 3pp.

3 Mar. 1790,No.2

Jan. 22. Intelligence received by the Resident at Poona relating to the disaffection in the districts of Tipu's northern frontier. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

3 Mar. 1790, No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 5 Mar. 1790.

Feb. 8, Poona. Malet communicates to the Board the decision of the Poona Durbar to take part with the Company in hostilities against Tipu on a due arrangement of stipulations; states that Behru Pandit confirmed the intelligence conveyed by him on 5 Feb. regarding the disturbances in Tipu's northern frontiers. (A.L.S.) - 7pp.

5 Mar. 1790,No.1

Feb. 21, Sindia's Camp. W.Palmer communicates to the Governor General the decision of Sindia to join the Company against Tipu Sultan; says that Sindia has volunteered to urge the Nizam to expouse British cause; adds that owing to the critical appearance of his affairs Sindia is not without apprehensions; conveys Sindia's offer to mediate between the Company and the Poona Darbar. (A.L.S.) - 7pp.

5 Mar. 1790,No.2

Feb. 15, Hyderabad. John Kennaway assures the Board that he will exert zealously to accomplish their wishes; says that he has requested the Nizam for an early audience & has written to Zein-ul-Abidin to return immediately from Bengal as his service's might be of use at this juncture. (Duplicate) - 4pp.

5 Mar. 1790, No.3

Feb. 17, Hyderabad. John Kennaway conveys to the Board the readiness of Nizam to cooperate heartily with the Company in the war against Tipu. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

5 Mar. 1790, No.4

Extract of a letter from the Resident at Poona under date 8 Feb. 1790. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

5, Mar. 1790, No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 10 Mar. 1790.

Mar. 8. The Governor General expresses his gratification to Malet on the decision of the Poona Durbar to take part with the Company against Tipu Sultan; informs him of the assurances of Sindia in the same connection; warns Malet against any negotiations with the Poona Durbar that may give undue advantage to Sindia; desires him to communicate every thing of consequence to Generals Medows and Abercromby. - 3pp.

10 Mar. 1790, No.1

Feb. 19, Hyderabad. John Kennaway sends a detailed report to the Board on his conversation with the Nizam for securing his cooperation in war against Tipu. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

10 Mar. 1790, No.2

Mar. 8. The Board inform the Government of Bombay about the decision of the Nizam to co-operate with them against Tipu and the declaration of the Poona ministers to the same effect under certain stipulation; discusses the plan of operation against Tipu. - 4pp.

10 Mar. 1790, No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 12 Mar. 1790.

Copies and extracts of letters written by the Governor General to the Governor of Bombay on the Ist, 8th, 15th, 22nd Feb. and 1 Mar. 1790. - 13pp.

12 Mar. 1790, No.1

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 19 Mar. 1790.

Mar. 1, Hyderabad. John Kennaway transmits to the Board the account of his conversations with the Nizam on seeking his co-operation against Tipu; forwards certain letters. (A.L.S.) 7
- 7pp.

19 Mar. 1790,No.1

_____ Paper read to Capt. Kennaway by the Nizam on the 27th Feb. and transmitted the following day; Nizam seeks the Governor General's specific reply on the mode of concluding peace with Tipu after the proposed war had terminated. (Translation - Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

19 Mar. 1790,No.2

Jan. 17, Paravur. G.Powney informs the Resident at Travancore about the reply received from Tipu; states that from information received by him it appeared that Tipu will not desist from hostilities. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

19 Mar. 1790,No.3

Mar. 19. The Governor General expresses satisfaction to John Kennaway on the attitude displayed by the Nizam; offers to enter into mutual engagements either with the Nizam himself or with him and the Peshwa; desires him to state to the Nizam that it will be incumbent upon him to dismiss Tipu's <u>vakils</u> and to come to an immediate rupture with him which will oblige Tipu to divide his forces and distract his attention; says that the Madras Govt. will furnish an application by Nizam for two battalions and six pieces of artillery as stipulated by the Treaty and that

Contd.........

General Medow will also communicate with him in the same connection; asks him to concert a plan with the Nizam, General Meadows and Lt. Col. Cockerell to attack any part of Tipu's possessions adjoining Nizam's dominions. - 7pp.

19 Mar. 1790, No.4

Feb. 19, Poona. Malet informs the Governor General about the conduct of Nana Phadnavis and Haripant Phadke (Maratha General) in seeking party with the Peshwa for visiting the Resident; forwards copy of a letter from the Govt. of Bombay on the subject of the demand on the Raja of Pannella forwards intelligence from the southern frontier. (A.L.S.) - 6pp.

19 Mar. 1790, No.5

Feb. 15, Bombay Castle. The Government of Bombay transmits to the Resident at Poona lists of merchants claims on the Raja of Pannella. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

19 Mar. 1790, No.6

Feb. 9. Intelligence regarding the movements of Tipu, Parashuram Bhau (Maratha General), Karim Sahib, etc. received by the Resident at Poona. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

19 Mar. 1790, No.7

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 24 Mar. 1790.

Mar. 2, Sindia's Camp. W.Palmer informs the Board of Sindia's resolution of offering his personal services in the impending war against Tipu; transmits account of the talks held by him with Sindia and the latter's stipulations. (A.L.S.) - 9pp.

24 Mar. 1790, No.1

Mar. 20. The Governor General observes to Maj. Palmer that the stipulation put by Sindia would involve the Company in a labyrinth of difficulties; requests him to explain to Sindia why it was not feasible to act upto the conditions prescribed by him.-10pp.

24 Mar. 1790, No.2

Feb. 24, Poona. C.W. Malet transmits to the Board the terms on which the Peshwa expressed his readiness to co-operate with the Company in the war against Tipu; forwards intelligence of news from the south. (A.L.S.) - 9pp.

24 Mar. 1790,No.3

Feb. 20, Poona. C.W. Malet forwards to the Govt of Bombay the substance of a memorial presented to the Poona Durbar and their observations on it. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp..

24 Mar. 1790, No.4

Feb. 20, Poona. Memorial presented by the Resident at Poona to the Peshwa's Durbar. (Copy) (Enclosure) - 2pp.

24 Mar. 1790,No.4A

Feb. 15, Intelligence regarding the movements of Tipu, Parashuram Bhau, etc. received by the Resident at Poona. (Enclosure) - 1p.

*

24 Mar. 1790,No.5B

Mar. 22. The Governor General expresses satisfaction to C.W.Malet on the declarations made by the Maratha ministers in favour of the Company; elaborates on the terms to be negotiated; asks him to explain to the minister that besides the forces of the Presidencies of Bombay and Madras, reinforcements have been ordered by the Board to the southward; desires him to point out to the Marathas the obvious benefits that they may derive from commencing hostilities. - 8pp.

24 Mar. 1790,No.6

Feb. 26, Poona. C.W. Malet informs the Governor General that he has apprized the Governments of Bombay and Madras, Residents with the Nizam and the Mahadji Sindia with the negotiations with the Marathas; sends copy of his letter to the Government of Bombay on seeking their co-operation with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

24 Mar. 1790, No.7

---

*No.5A is wanting.

Feb. 25, Poona. The Resident at Poona communicates to the Government of Bombay the declaration made by the Poona Durbar ministers in the event of a war between Tipu and the Company; seeks their co-operation on various issues. (Extract; Enclosure) - 5pp.

24 Mar. 1790, No.8

Mar. 5, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Board a copy of his letter to Malet; says that Mir Abul Qasim informed him to put some propositions on behalf of the Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

24 Mar. 1790, No.9

Mar. 4, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to Malet an extract of a letter he addressed to the Governor General with a copy of letter received by him from the Nizam; desires that any information they may give to each other should be inviolately kept from their respective governments. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

24 Mar. 1790, No.10

Mar. 23. The Secretary to the Board forwards to J. Kennaway a copy of the letter written to Malet on 22 March; adds that it is inadvisable that the cession of Cuttack should be introduced into Malet's negotiations. - 2pp.

24 Mar. 1790, No.11

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 31 Mar. 1790.

Mar. 1, Poona. Malet communicates to the Governor General the substance of his conversation with Behra Pant and the Maratha ministers on 27 February.

31 Mar. 1790, No.1

Mar. 6, Poona. Malet reports to the Governor General his talks with Behra Pant on the subject of treaty; says that he might visit Col. Abercromby, should the Maratha adopt dilatory tactics. (A.L.S.) - 5pp.

31 Mar. 1790, No.2

Mar. 29. The Governor General expresses satisfaction to Malet on the progress of negotiation with the Marathas; says that a large body of Bombay troops with the Maratha troops could occupy and maintain a part of Tipu's country during the rainy season; explains why he is desirous of this measure; - 4pp.

31 Mar. 1790,No.3

Mar. 12, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Board a copy of a letter written by him to C.W. Malet. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

31 Mar. 1790,No.4

Mar. 12, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway apprizes C.W.Malet of Nizam's views on participating in the alliance against Tipu. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

31 Mar. 1790,No.5

Mar. 13, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway communicates to the Board the substance of his conversations with the Nizam; forwards some letters. (A.L.S.) - 8pp.

31 Mar. 1790,No.6

_____ The Nizam requests the Governor General to order two battalions to join his army on the bank of river Kistna. (Received 31 Mar. 1790).

_____ Mir Abul Qasim forwards letter from the Nizam to the Governor General on the above subject. (Received 31 March 1790). (Translation) - 6pp.

31 Mar. 1790,No.7

Mar. 31. The Board forwards to the Government of Madras translation of a letter received from the Nizam and directs them to send two battalions of native infantry as desired by the Nizam, under intimation to J.Kennaway; adds that the commanding officers of the two battalions instructed to cooperate with the Nizam's forces. - 6pp.

31 Mar., 1790,No.8

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 7 Apr., 1790.

Mar. 12, Poona. C.W. Malet acquaints the Governor General with the progress of his negotiations with the Poona Durbar for an alliance against Tipu; submits the articles reciprocally proposed and assented to by the/Durbar as terms /Poona of an alliance; adds that he has given full information to General Medows and Captain J. Kennaway with the progress of negotiations. (A.L.S.) - 17pp.

7 Apr. 1790, No.1*

Apr. 7. The Governor General applauds C.W. Malet's conduct of negotiations with the Poona Durbar; censures J. Hollond (the late President of Fort St. George); asks C.W. Malet to impress upon the Marathas that for the success of the common cause, they shall attack Tipu's northern territories; desires Malet to inform the Marathas that they will attack Tipu from different quarters with a total force that will exceed fifty battalions; acquiesce in the endeavours of the Marathas to obtain consent on Janjira provided they agree to make a present of forty or fifty-thousand rupees.

7 Apr. 1790, No.2*

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 16 Apr. 1790.

Apr. 8. The Governor General transmits to Capt. J. Kennaway a copy of instructions despatched to C.W. Malet; desires him to impress upon the Nizam the advantages of commencing operations against Tipu without loss of time; asks him to inform the Nizam that a complete company of European artillery, three complete companies of lascars and a suitable pair of field pieces will be despatched by sea to Masulipatam to be in readiness to act in conjunction with other troops. - 4pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No.1*

Apr. 8. The Board forward to the Government of Bombay a copy of instructions which was despatched to Malet and request them to carry out the instructions pertaining to them; desires them to encourage the Nairs and Tipu's other subjects and tributaries adjoining to Tellicherry to revolt against Tipu by offering the Company's protection. - 3pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No.2*

---

* There is a duplicate of Original Consultation.

Mar. 22, Hyderabad. John Kennaway forwards to the Board certain papers forming basis of an alliance between the Company and the Nizam for the joint prosecution of the war against Tipu. (A.L.S.) - 6pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.3

____ Draft of the articles. (Enclosure to above)-2pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.4

____ Descriptive notes on certain places. (Enclosure)-2pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No.5

____ Draft of a perpetual engagement of friendship and union between the Company and the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No.6

____ Route by which the Nizam requested that the detachment may join him. (Enclosure) - 1p.

16 Apr. 1790,No.7

Mar. 23, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway informs the Board that he received a khilat from the Nizam on the occasion of Nauroz; adds that Mahadji Sindia wrote to Nizam to join the Company against Tipu; adds that the accounts of the Company's operations against Tipu will move the Nizam to attack Tipu's northern frontiers. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.8

Apr. 12. The Governor General compliments J.Kennaway on the conclusion of an alliance with the Nizam against Tipu; suggests certain improvements in the wording of the terms of treaty; asks him to remove Nizam's apprehensions respecting the Company's treaty with him. - 11pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.9

Mar. 15, Poona. C.W. Malet informs the Governor General that the Marathas will attack Tipu immediately on his announcing actual war between the Company and Tipu; dwells on his differences with Kennaway. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.10

Mar. 19, Poona. Malet forwards to the Governor General an additional article of the treaty under negotiation between the Maratha and the Company and requests that it may be assented to; encloses an extract of a letter received from Col. Abercromby. (A.L.S.) - 8pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No. 11

____ Additional article proposed to the Poona Darbar by Malet on 19 March 1790. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No. 12

Mar. 4, Hyderabad. Capt. Kennaway asks Malet to find out from Nana the means of obtaining for the Company the Cuttack country in exchange for any equivalent which may be eventually conquered from the possession of Tipu. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No. 13

Mar. 15, Poona. Malet informs Kennaway of his resolution of negotiating with the Poona Darbar on the basis of instructions received from Lord Cornwallis; desires Kennaway to follow his own terms of reference; points out the difficulties of pursuing the acquisition of Cuttack country; discounts the possibility of an early meeting between the Peshwa and the Nawab. (Enclosure) - 7pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No. 14

Mar. 17. Col. Robert Abercromby informs Malet of his readiness to furnish the force required by the Marathas; says that he has reinforced Tellicherry and asks for a lakh of rupees. (Enclosure) - 1p.

16 Apr. 1790, No. 15

Mar. 27, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway communicates to the Board his observations on Malet's conduct of negotiations with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No. 16

Mar. 27, Hyderabad. J. Kennaway informs the Board that he will urge the Nizam to dismiss Tipu's ambassadors and commence his operations immediately against Tipu when he meets him tomorrow; dwells on the misconception between Malet and himself on the conclusion of an alliance with the Marathas and the Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

16 Apr. 1790, No. 17

Mar. 30, Hyderabad. Kennaway forwards to the Board certain letters; adds that the Nizam has issued orders for assembling the troops by the 7th of the next month. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.18

Mar. 23. J.Kennaway forwards to Malet an extract of a letter being a copy of the articles agreed to by the Nizam as the basis of an alliance against Tipu. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.19

Mar. 19, Poona. Malet forwards to J.Kennaway a letter addressed by him to Lord Cornwallis containing unreserved information on the circumstances of his negotiations with the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.20

Mar. 29, Hyderabad. Kennaway forwards to Malet extracts of two addresses he despatched to Lord Cornwallis; adds that the particulars of Bahru Pant's information as conveyed by Malet to the Governor General are without any foundation; gives instances of Peshwa's vakil sowing dissensions between the Nizam and the Company. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.21

Mar. 17, Bombay. Col. R.Abercromby informs the Governor General that he has agreed to supply to the Marathas the forces required by them on the shortest notice; adds that he has reinforced Tellicherry; intimates about the supply of money by Nagin Das. (A.L.S.)- 2pp.

16 Apr. 1790,No.22

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 21 Apr. 1790.

Mar. 21, Poona. Malet forwards to the Governor General a copy of the treaty concluded with the Marathas with his remarks on it; acquaints that a license to recruit two to three thousand men has been granted by the Poona Darbar. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

21 Apr. 1790,No.1

Treaty of offensive alliance and partition between the English East India Company, the Marathas and the Nizam against Tipu Sultan. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

21 Apr. 1790,No.2

Separate article between the Peshwa and Malet. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

21 Apr. 1790,No.3

List of possessions of the Peshwa in the hands of Tipu. (Enclosure) - 4pp..

21 Apr. 1790,No.4

List received from the Poona Durbar of the Poligars formerly dependant on the Peshwa with the annual amount of their tribute. (Enclosure) - 1p.

21 Apr. 1790,No.5

Remarks on the articles of a treaty in negotiation at Poona in March, 1790. (Enclosure) - 21pp.

21 Apr. 1790,No.6

Mar. 19, Poona. C.W.Malet forwards to J.Kennaway, under a flying seal, his letter to Lord Cornwallis containing information of the circumstances of negotiations with the Poona Durbar; expresses hope that it will help easing the increasing estrangement in their negotiations. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

21 Apr. 1790,No.7

Mar. 24, Poona. C.W. Malet informs J.Kennaway about the conclusion of an agreement with the Poona Durbar; transmits packets to the Governor General and General Medows containing copies of the treaty with his remarks thereupon. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

21 Apr. 1790,No.8

Apr. 19. Lord Cornwallis expresses satisfaction to Malet on the settlement arrived at between the Company and the Marathas; hopes that the Nizam will be satisfied with the arrangements made in the treaty and will make his option; hopes that the Treaty will not cause jealousies and differences among the participants during the continuance of the war. - 4pp.

21 Apr., 1790, No.9

Apr. 1, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Board his observations on the treaty; adds that he will endeavour to his utmost should the Nizam's object to accede to the Treaty. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

21 Apr. 1790, No.10

Apr. 1, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway's remarks on Malet's Treaty. (Enclosure to above) - 16pp.

21 Apr. 1790, No.11

Apr. 3, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Governor General the letters received from Malet. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

21 Apr. 1790, No.12

Mar. 26, Poona. C.W. Malet acquaints the Governor General with the suggested modifications in the treaty lately concluded with Behrü Pant; forwards certain letters. (A.L.S.) - 5pp.

21 Apr. 1790, No.13

_____ The Peshwa assures the Governor General in acknowledgement of letters written to him between 30 January - 2 February 1790 that he is ready and desirous of preserving and strengthening friendship. (Received 20 April 1790- Translation) - (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

21 Apr. 1790, No.14

_____ From Nana Phadnavis - To the same effect as above. (Enclosure) - 1p.

21 Apr. 1790, No.15

____ Apr. 7, Sindia's Camp. Palmer acquaints the Governor General with the conversation he had with Bhau Bakhshi and later on with Sindia regarding stipulations to the proposed treaty. (A .L.S.) - 11pp.

21 Apr. 1790,No.16

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 23 Apr. 1790.

Mar. 28, Poona. C.W. Malet acquaints the Governor General with the unexpected obstruction to the treaty he was negotiating with the Durbar; informs about the receipt of mehmani from the Peshwa; forwards the treaty incorporating the subsequent arrangement. (A.L.S.) - 8pp.

23 Apr. 1790,No.1

____ Treaty between the Company, the Marathas and the Nizam. (Enclosure to above) - 11pp.

23 Apr. 1790,No.2

Mar. 28, Poona. C.W. Malet conveys his happiness to the Governor General on knowing that the tenor of his engagements with the Poona Durbar has met with his approval. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

23 Apr. 1790,No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 30 Apr.1790.

Apr. 9, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Governor General copy of a letter to Malet containing Nizam's reply respecting the commencement of his march and dismission of Tipu's ambassadors. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

30 Apr. 1790.No.1

Apr. 9, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway communicates to Malet Nizam's objections regarding the commencement of hostilities and also mode of partition of conquered territory. (Enclosure to above) - 7pp.

30 Apr. 1790,No.2

Apr. 10, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Governor General an account of his conversation with Mir Abul Qasim respecting the treaty under negotiation. (A.L.S.) - 5pp.

30 Apr., 1790, No.3

Apr. 29. The Governor General's approval to J.Kennaway's conduct of negotiations with the Nizam; forwards a copy of his letter to Malet containing interpretation of 10th article of the Treaty; urges him to represent to Nizam that it would be unwise if not rediculous if the confederates came to premature differences amongst themselves about the division of the spoils that are not yet gained. - 3pp.

30 Apr., 1790,No.4

Apr. 26. The Governor General lauds Malet's zeal and sound judgement in resisting the attempts of Poona ministers to gain an advantage in the terms of the Treaty; hopes that nothing in future would happen to divide the confederates; says that he did not conceive that the tribute to be paid by the zamindars and poligars to the Peshwa in accordance with the 10th article of the Treaty would be in addition to the third share of the conquests. - 4pp.

30 Apr. 1790,No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 5 May 1790.

Apr. 13, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Governor General a letter from Malet which he had inadvertently opened; says that Tipu's *vakils* would be dismissed tomorrow and the Nizam would begin his march two days afterwards; encloses a translation of a draft containing Nizam's remarks and alterations in the Treaty in consultation with the Maratha *vakils*; adds that Mir Abul Qasim conveyed to him Nizam's and minister's desires to enter into a defensive alliance between the Nizam and the Company which would be kept secret from every other power; adds in the postscript that the Tipu's *vakils* were dismissed. (A.L.S.) - 7pp.

5 May 1790,No.1

____ Translation of remarks on various articles of the Treaty agreed upon by Malet and the Marathas and the alterations proposed by the Nizam. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

5 May 1790,No.2

Apr. 16, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway informs the Governor General that he will meet the Nizam and the Maratha vakils in conference to discuss the Nizam's proposed alterations; points out Nizam's claim to peshkush from the countries which the Peshwa had claimed. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

5 May 1790,No.3

Apr. 18, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Governor General a copy of his letter to Malet containing the results of, and particulars relating to, the conference that took place on 17 April; says that 22nd instant has been fixed for the march of the Nizam against the enemy; encloses a copy of the letter addressed by him to General Medow. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

5 May 1790,No.4

Apr. 17, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to Malet a draft of the alterations proposed by the Nizam which he hoped would be finally adjusted between Malet and the Pandit Pradhan; transmits certain papers. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

5 May 1790,No.5

____Translation of J.Kennaway's reply to the alterations proposed by the Nizam in the treaty between Malet and the Peshwa. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

5 May 1790,No.6

____Translation of replies to Kennaway, answers (No.1) to the Nizam's first proposed alterations in the treaty between the Peshwa and Malet. (Enclosure) - 1p.

5 May 1790, No.7

____Translation of the rejoinder to the reply (Paper No.2) given to Kennaway, answers (Paper No.1) to the Nizam first proposed alterations. (Enclosure) - 1p.

5 May 1790,No.8

____Translation of the ultimate alterations in various articles of the treaty agreed upon between the Peshwa and Malet proposed by the Nizam and received by Kennaway on 17 April 1790 for the purpose of being sent to Malet. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

5 May 1790, No.9

Apr. 17, Hyderabad. Remarks on the final alterations proposed by the Nizam as contained in Paper No.4. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

5 May 1790,No.10

Apr. 18, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to Gen. Medows an extract from Lord Cornwallis' letter to the Resident at Poona embodying instructions on the employment of detachments of the Company; adds that he expects to forward shortly Nizam's proposal for employing Colonel Cockerell's detachment. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

5 May 1790,No.11

Apr. 19, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway forwards to the Board copies of two letters from Malet; encloses a copy of letter to Gen. Medows purporting the message from the Nizam and the Minister. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

5 May 1790,No.12

Apr. 9, Bombay. Malet conveys to Kennaway his views on his conduct of negotiations. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

5 May 1790,No.13

Apr. 12, Poona. Malet conveys to Kennaway his explanation of the different articles of the Treaty; says that the armament for the Malabar Coast would sail from Bombay by 15th instant. (Enclosure) - 9pp.

5 May 1790,No.14

Apr. 19, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway informs Gen. Medows that the Nizam has fixed 22nd instant for the beginning of his march; requests him to intimate the period of British army marching from Trichinopoly. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

5 May 1790,No.15

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S.,12 May 1790.

Apr. 22, Hyderabad. Kennaway informs the Board about the march of Nizam to begin his operations against Tipu whose vakils left the place yesterday; mentions about the defensive alliance between the Nizam and the Peshwa. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

12 May 1790,N...

Apr. 16, Poona. C.W. Malet informs the Governor General about the departure of the detachment from Bombay for the Malabar coast; adds that advices had been received from the coast of the capture of several of Tipu's vessels; encloses copies of his letters to General Medows and Capt.Kennaway. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

12 May 1790,No.2

Apr. 16, Poona. C.W. Malet intimates Gen. Medows that the Regent Minister of this State has assured him that no time would be lost for the faithful discharge of its engagements; adds that the Durbar contemplated to increase the force of its stipulated quota and may not demand the Company's detachment of which it had an option. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

Mentions in the postscript that the detachment of the Company would be required to join the army of this State before the rains.

12 May 1790,No.3

Apr. 16, Poona. C.W. Malet writes to Kennaway furnishing explanations to the objections put forth by the Nizam against the Treaty concluded with the Poona Durbar. (Enclosure)- 18pp.

12 May 1790,No.4

May 10. The Governor General asks Malet to make any sacrifice for obtaining an immediate and vigorous co-operation of the Peshwa's Government in the prosecution of war, that it is not unreasonable for the Peshwa to expect that a tribute from the restored zamindars may be allowed to him exclusive of his share in the general partition of the Carnatic; asks him to keep the factor of jealousy of the Poona Durbar to their friendship with the Nizam in mind during the continuance of the war and should not trust Nana unless the occasion and object should be very important - 8pp.

12 May 1790,No.5

May 10. The Governor General forwards to J.Kennaway a copy of his letter to Malet for his information and guidance; wants him to explain to the Nizam the measures taken by the Madras Government in regard to the revenues of the Carnatic and the Tanjore country. - 4pp.

12 May 1790,No.6

Apr. 24, Camp at Gunupur. J.Kennaway informs the Governor General about the march of Nizam to begin his operations against Tipu; forwards copies of letter received from Col. Braithwaite and despatched to Malet. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

12 May 1790, No.7

Apr. 18, Ellore. Col. Braithwaite informs Kennaway that he will keep the detachment in readiness or put it in motion on the receipt of orders to do so. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

12 May 1790,No.8

Apr. 22, Hyderabad. J.Kennaway gives detailed reply to Malet's letters of 9th, 12th and 16th instant containing his observations on the terms of the treaty with the Nizam and the Marathas. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

12 May 1790,No.9

Apr. 26, Gunupur. J.Kennaway expresses his satisfaction to the Board in having anticipated the arguments for inducing the Nizam to begin his operations; apprizes the Board about the proposal of Nizam for employing the whole of Col. Cockerell's detachment and his suggestions for the mode of payment of the detachment. (A.L.S.) - 6pp.

12 May 1790,No.10

Apr. 18, Poona. Malet communicates to Kennaway the message of the Darbar that no change in the articles of the Treaty of 29th ultimo will be admitted nor the additional time be allowed; asks him to employ his influence to prevail upon the Nizam to accede to the Treaty. (Duplicate) - 3pp.

12 May 1790,No.11

Apr. 19, Poona. C.W. Malet forwards to the Board a detailed account of his negotiations with the Poona Durbar necessary for creating appropriate atmosphere for negotiations at Poona and Hyderabad. (A.L.S.) - 21pp.

21 May 1790,No.12

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 14 May 1790.

Apr. 28, Camp at Shamsabad. J.Kennaway informs E.Hay that the Nizam appreciates the Governor General's endeavours to place the discharge of the Peshkush in a regular course of payment; says that he has solicited perfect security and satisfaction in writing for Dwarka Das (son of Gopal Das Sahu, his agent at Hyderabad); adds that he has uniformly transmitted copies or extracts from such parts of his correspondence as was necessary for the information of the Governors of Madras and Bombay and Resident at Poona; forwards copy of a letter addressed by him to the Governor of Bombay. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

14 May 1790, No.1*

Apr. 28, Shamsabad. J.Kennaway conveys to Abercromby his satisfaction on learning that he intended to send a detachment to Tellicherry; seeks his cooperation in conciliating the good offices of the Portuguese at Goa so that Tipu may be deprived of their assistance; suggests that the Governor of Goa be made aware of Tipu's breach of treaty with them and the war which in consequence has been determined on. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

14 May 1790,No.2

April 23, Poona. C.W. Malet forwards to the Board and to Kennaway copies of his letters addressed to the Government of Bombay on Raja of Pannella. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

14 May 1790,No.3

____Appaji Rao (an officer of Raja of Pannella) writes to Balwant Rao (the Raja's vakil at Poona) on the resolution of the Raja to negotiate directly with the English. (Translation - Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

14 May 1790,No.4

---

* This is a duplicate of the Original Consultation.

Apr. 21, Poona. C.W. Malet transmits a copy of letter of the Dewan of the Raja of Pannella to Raja's vakil at Poona to the Government of Bombay; apprehends difficulties in effecting the march of troops to join the Maratha army by that route (i.e. through the territory of Raja of Pannella); forwards estimate of the expenses of the detachment to be furnished to Nizam Ali Khan with explanatory papers. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

14 May 1790,No.5

Apr. 23, Poona. C.W. Malet writes to J.Kennaway on different aspects of the Treaty concluded with the Nizam and the Marathas by the English. (Enclosure) - 14pp.

14 May 1790, No.6

Apr. 23, Poona. Answer to the remarks and proposed alterations of the Nizam on the treaty agreed upon between the Peshwa and Malet. (Enclosure) - 12pp.

14 May 1790,No.7

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 19 May 1790.

May 4, Agra. Palmer informs G.F.Cherry (Persian Translator) that he has forwarded the Governor General's kharita to Mahadji Sindia and a copy of the letter to the Nizam; forwards intelligence from Tukojirao's camp; adds that he is trying to find out the nature and extent of the connection between Tipu and Holkar. (Copy) - 3pp.

*

19 May 1790,No.1

May 2. Intelligence from Tukojirao's camp. (Translation; Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

19 May 1790,No.2

May 7, Palmer informs G.F.Cherry (Persian Translator) that Tukojirao despatched Tipu's messanger with a favourable reply and at the same time recommended neutrality of the Maratha Empire in the approaching contest between him and the Company. (Extract) - 1p.

Progs. 19 May 1790.

*There is a duplicate of this Original Consultation.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 21 May 1790.

May 3. J.Kennaway informs the Board that agreeably to their sanction, he will proceed to reduce the preliminary articles settled with the Nizam into the form of a treaty; transmits a letter from the Nawab in reply to their letter. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

21 May 1790,No.1*

May 2, Shahpore. J.Kennaway informs Malet about the valuation of the zamindari territories in the light of the talks he held with Mir Abul Qasim; explains why Hafiz Fariduddin (Nizam's envoy to Tipu Sultan) accompanied Tipu's vakils. (Enclosure to above) - 6pp.

21 May 1790, No.2*

__T.Uhthoff, Asstt to Resident at Poona, intimates J. Kennaway the receipt by the Durbar of a letter from the Nizam to Nana, containing Nizam's sentiments on the treaty. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

21 May 1790,No.3*

Apr. 26, Poona. T.Uhthoff communicates to Gen.Medows the message received by Malet from the Poona Durbar; requests him to supply Malet regularly the account of the proceeding of the Carnatic army against Tipu as well as the force of the army for his assurance to the Durbar. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

21 May 1790, No.4*

Apr. 30, Poona. T.Cruse, Surgeon to the Resident at Poona, informs E.Hay that Malet being ill, has requested him to acknowledge receipt of Governor General's letter of the 7th instant. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

21 May 1790, No.5*

May 20. The Governor General directs Palmer to convey to Tukojirao his displeasure for his unfriendly behaviour in taking upon himself to interfere with Poona Government in favour of Tipu with whom the Company is at open war; desires him to inform Sindia, in general terms, the purport of this communication. - 4pp.

21 May 1790, No.6*

---

* There is a duplicate of the Original Consultation.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 26 May 1790.

May 15, Camp Yellamanchili. (Town in Vizagapatam District). Lt. Col. J.Cockerell, commanding the Bengal detachment, forwards to E.Hay for approbation by the Board account of secret services during the months of March & April. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

26 May 1790,No.1*

_____ Charges extraordinary for the services of the Bengal detachment proceeding to the Carnatic for the month of March 1790. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

26 May 1790,No.2*

_____ Charges extraordinary for the services of the Bengal detachment proceeding to the Carnatic for April 1790. (Enclosure) - 1p.

26 May 1790, No.3*

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 28 May 1790.

May 7, Poona. C.W. Malet informs the Governor General that he has considered it expedient to withhold from the Poona Durbar, Governor General's sentiments relative to Gujarat; forwards copy of his letter to Kennaway. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

28 May 1790,No.1*

May 7, Poona. C.W. Malet communicates to J.Kennaway his answer to the various points in regard to the negotiation over the defensive treaty raised in his letters of 22nd, 24th, 26th and 28th ultimo. (Enclosure to above)- 8pp.

28 May 1790,No.2*

---

* There is duplicate of the Original Consultation

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 2 June 1790.

May 14, Camp at Mallapore. J.Kennaway forwards to the Board a copy of his letter to Malet; adds that he expects the Nizam to move on towards the Krishna tomorrow. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

2 June 1790,No.1

May 13, Camp at Mallapore. J.Kennaway intimates Malet that Peshwa is reported to be sincere in his intentions in regard to the war; regrets his failure to obtain Nizam's assent to the treaty without his proposing some alterations. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

2 June 1790,No.2

May 15, Camp near Farruknagar. J.Kennaway informs the Board that Hafiz Fariduddin has established a force in a village of Cudappa belonging to Tipu; forwards an arzi from Kutbuddin to Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

2 June 1790,No.3

____ Kutbuddin informs the Nizam of his movements. (Arzi-Translation) - 1p.

2 June 1790,No.4

May 16, Camp near Farruknagar. J. Kennaway forwards to the Board a copy of the Treaty settled with the Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

2 June 1790,No.5

____ Treaty of offensive alliance against Tipu among the Company, the Nizam and the Peshwa settled through J.Kennaway. (Enclosure to above) - 6pp.

2 June 1790,No.6

____ Treaty of offensive alliance against Tipu between the East India Company and the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

2 June 1790,No.7

____ Separate article to the treaty between the East India Company and the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

2 June 1790, No.8

May 16, Camp near Farruknagar. J.Kennaway forwards to Malet copies of the Treaty as settled with the Nizam with explanations on the articles. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

2 June 1790, No.9

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 4 June 1790.

May 14, Poona. Malet informs the Board about the talks he held with the Poona Darbar regarding the alliance against Tipu; commends the part Behru Pant has played in the negotiations; adds that he had given notice to Abercromby for calling two battalions. (A.L.S.) - 18pp.

4 June 1790, No.1

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 9 June 1790.

May 18, Camp at Royenl. Kennaway informs the Board about the conversation he had with the Nizam; reports that the Nizam's nephew (Mahabat Jang) is likely to command the force which the Nizam will deploy to reduce the country between the Krishna and Tungabhadra. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

9 June 1790, No.1

May 19, Camp. J.Kennaway forwards to E.Hay a copy of his letter to Malet for the Governor General's information. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

9 June 1790, No.2

May 18, J.Kennaway forwards to Malet a copy of his letter to the Governor General for enabling him to be acquainted with the conversation he had with the Nizam; adds that the Nizam objects to the mode proposed for one treaty being drawn out for the signature of all the confederates. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

9 June 1790, No.3

May 20, camp at Rajepore. J.Kennaway forwards to the Board duplicate of his address of 16th May with a corrected copy of the separate article with the Nizam's as well as his signatures; forwards a copy of letter to Malet. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

9 June 1790,No.4

_____ Corrected copy of the separate article. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

9 June 1790,No.5

May 20, camp at Rajepore. J.Kennaway forwards to Malet a copy of his letter addressed to the Governor General with a corrected copy of the separate article; adds that he has discouraged the idea of keeping it secret; leaves it to Malet to inform the Peshwa about it at any opportune time. (Enclosure to above) - 2pp.

9 June 1790,No.6

June 7. The Board inform Kennaway that the Peshwa's ministers may think that he had acted with indelicacy towards them by actually signing the treaty with the Nizam prior to the receipt of their approval of it; reiterates his objective, i.e.,reduction of Tipu's powers and speedy termination of the war; asks him to keep an eye on Shams-ul-Umra and Mahabat Jang and other important people at Nizam's court.- 5pp.

9 June 1790,No.7

June 7. The Board express satisfaction to Malet on having negotiated the alliance with the Marathas; leave to his discretion to give a suitable present to Behru Pant in recognition of his services; enclose also a letter for him; express their desire to confer some distinction on the Minister; approve of the entertainment given to Parshuram Bhau by Malet prior to his march to the field. - 14pp.

9 June 1790, No.8

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 16 June 1790.

May 18, Koetsien. I.G. Van Angelbuck/and five others of Cochin thank the Board for their offer of assistance in case Dutch possession are attacked by Tipu; submit proposals for helping the Raja of Travancore. (Translation) - 4pp.

16 June 1790, No. 1

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 23 June 1790.

June 23. Cornwallis instructs Gen. Medows to bear in mind the security of the English allies in general and of the Nizam and the Marathas in particular before considering any military operation against Tipu. - 4pp.

23 June 1790, No. 1

In a minute Speke expresses his view that without the consent of the allies, the English are precluded by engagements to any cessation of hostilities; proposes that Gen. Medows be furnished copies of the treaties or a specification of what it is considered to be English engagements before he uses his discretion in the prosecution of war. (Minute) - 4pp.

23 June 1790, No. 2

____ The Governor General agrees with Speke's views. (Minute) - 2pp.

23 June 1790, No. 3

June 3, Bhootpore. Kennaway confirms to the Board that their friendship with Nizam has caused sufficient circumspection in the Maratha Camp; adds that the Nizam has written to Balaji Pandit (Qiladar of Kalpi & Peshwa's Taluqdar in Bundelkhand) and Hari Pandit Phadkek (Maratha General) to sink their difference in the face of war against Tipu; says that he has introduced Maj. Montgomery and the officers commanding the corps of his detachment to the Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 5pp.

23 June 1790, No. 4

May 28, Poona. Malet communicates to Kennaway the comments of the Marathas on the treaty sent by him; hopes that the treaty with the Marathas will be exchanged tomorrow. (Copy) - 12pp.

23 June 1790,No.5*

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 25 June 1790.

June 25. The Board thank the Government of Cochin for their offer of assistance; inform that they in alliance with the Nizam and the Marathas have a considerable army to bring the war to an honourable termination; add that if their affairs took unfavourable turn, they shall apply for the promised assistance and appoint a proper person to negotiate the terms. - 4pp.

25 June 1790, No.1@

May 31, Poona. Malet informs the Board about the removal of obstructions which had crept in the placing of names of the parties to the treaty; adds that all the carts and cattle were despatched to Jaighar, as desired by the Bombay Board, to furnish Capt. Little's detachment; forwards a copy of his letter to Kennaway. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

25 June 1790,No.2

May 31, Poona. Malet suggests to Kennaway to consider the advisability of some alterations in the 5th article of the treaty; says that he is awaiting the result of Nawab's application for part or whole of Col.Cockerell's detachment. (Enclosure to above) - 3pp.

25 June 1790,No.3

May 31, Ponna. Malet writes to John Little informing of the appointment of Balaji Pandit by the Durber to assist him in the progress and convenience of the detachment; suggests him to treat Balaji Pandit in a befitting manner. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

25 June 1790,No.4

---

* Enclosure to Malet's letter of 28th ultimo recorded in the Political Department.

@ Copies of the letter from Cochin and those of the answer to it sent to the Presidencies of Bombay and Fort St.George.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 30 June 1790.

June 4, Poona. Malet informs the Board about the state of affairs at the Poona Durbar; comments on the art of diplomacy of the Indian courts; explains the reasons why the treaty has not yet been ratified by the Durbar; forwards copy of his letter to Kennaway. (A.L.S.) - 16pp.

30 June 1790, No.1

June 4, Poona. Malet expresses his concern to Kennaway on learning tardiness of Nawab's motions; forwards copy of his letter to the Board. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

30 June 1790, No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S., 2 Jul., 1790.

June 11, Camp at Celicotta. J.Kennaway informs the Board that Mir Abul Qasim acquainted Maj. Montgomery of the Plan formed by the Nizam for the employment of his detachment; says that he has informed the Mir that mustering of troops for their payment would not be possible without obtaining Board's instructions; forwards translation of a letter from Hafiz Fariduddin; says that he informed Abul Qasim that he could not trust Nizam's detachment under Qutbuddin Khan in view of latter's past association with Tipu; informs about the appointment of Lt. Binny, his escort, to act as Maj. Montgomery, interpreter; forwards a copy of his letter to Gen. Medows. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

2 Jul. 1790, No.1

June 11, Colicotta. J.Kennaway forwards to Maj.Gen. Medows an extract of his letter to Lord Cornwallis regarding the requirements of Maj.Montgomery's detachment; requests his notice of the difference in the establishment of the battalions communicated to the Nizam so that whatever is determined may be regularly demanded by him from the Nizam. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

2 Jul. 1790, No.2

Hafiz Fariduddin Khan recounts to Nizam the representation of Qutubuddin Khan received through a messanger; adds that the messanger did not furnish any Letter from Qutubuddin when demanded from him; seeks orders from the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 3pp.

2 Jul. 1790, No.3

Minutes of Consultation.

B. S., 7 Jul. 1790.

June 7, Poona. C.W. Malet forwards to the Board copies of the treaties exchanged with the Peshwa; requests to return them duly ratified within seventy five days; forwards copy of his letter to Kennaway communicating the exchange of treaties; says that injunctions have been issued to Parashuram Bhau to regulate the junction of the Bombay battalions either to the southward or to the northward; sends the message from Behrau Pant brought about by his vakil and his reply thereto; apprises about the progress of Capt. Little's detachment; suggests that the letters from the Governor General to the Peshwa and to Behrau Pant may highlight the latter's conduct throughout the negotiations. (A.L.S.) - 11pp.

7 Jul. 1790,No.1

June 7, Poona. C.W. Malet acquaints Kennaway with the exchange of treaties with the Peshwa and encloses copies of the same; hopes that the Nizam will authorize him to notify his accession agreeable to his engagements; embodies extracts relative to the treaty of triple alliance. (Enclosure to above) - 19pp.

7 Jul. 1790,No.2

June 1, Poona. Treaty of offensive and defensive alliance between the United English East India Company, Peshwa and Nizam Ali Khan. (Enclosure) - 9pp.

*

7 Jul. 1790,No.3

June 7, Poona. List of packet accompanying Malet's despatches to Cornwallis. (Enclosure) - 1p.

7 Jul. 1790,No.4

Jul. 1. E. Hay informs Malet that a copy of English and Persian version of the treaty ratified by the Government will be sent to him by the next dawk alongwith a reply to his despatch. - 1p.

7 Jul. 1790,No.5

---

* In duplicate.

Jul. 5. The Board return to Malet the treaty duly executed by it to be returned to the Peshwa; applaud his conduct as deserving of highest approbation from the Court of Directors; ask him to inform the Poona Minister that no step will be taken by them (in case Nizam's wishes of having a separate treaty were agreed to) to interfere with these scurpulous observance of the stipulations of the treaty; wants him to assure Nana that they are ready to bear a reasonable part of the expense of any agreement that either of the confederates may enter into for the benefit of the common cause; give reasons for taking temporary management of Nawab of Carnatic's and Raja of Tanjore's revenues into their own hands. - 9pp.

7 Jul. 1790,No.6

Jul. 5. The Governor General expresses his pleasure to the Peshwa for his readiness to enter into an alliance with the Company against Tipu; adds that he has ratified the treaty which Malet had forwarded to him.

_____ The Governor General conveys to Behru Pant his approbation for the zeal displayed by him during the negotiations. - 3pp.

7 Jul. 1790,No.7

Jul. 5. Lord Cornwallis intimates to Kennaway that Nizam's unqualified accession to all the terms of the treaty as they have been settled between Malet and the Peshwa's Ministers will give him great satisfaction; asks him to convey to the Nizam his readiness to sign not only a separate instrument but also include in it the directions from the articles of the treaty already concluded. - 7pp.

7 Jul. 1790,No.8

June 14, Camp at Colicotta. Kennaway forwards to the Board copy of a letter received from Malet; also forwards copy of his letter to Malet. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

7 Jul. 1790,No.9

May 24, Poona. Malet conveys to Kennaway his comments as well as Behru Pant's remarks on the treaty concluded by him with the Nizam. (Enclosure to above).

7 Jul. 1790,No.10

May 24, Poona. Remarks on the treaty mentioned above. (Enclosure) - 4pp.

7 Jul. 1790, No.11

June 14, Colicotta. J. Kennaway conveys to Malet his observations on the various points referred to by Malet in his letter of 4th June to Lord Cornwallis regarding the treaty. (Enclosure) - 5pp.

7 Jul. 1790, No.12

June 15, Colicotta. J. Kennaway intimates to the Board the insistence of the Nizam on the subject of the muster; adds that the Nizam has refused the request of Maj. Montgomery to have a bazar attached to his detachment; forwards letters to and from Montgomery as well as a statement of troops; June 16. Adds in the postscript that Mahabat Jang who is to command the troops to the southward of Kistna has left for Ramgovindpur to meet the Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

7 Jul. 1790, No.13

June 14, Camp at Colicotta. J. Kennaway seeks Montgomery's views on the muster being taken by the Nizam. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

7 Jul. 1790, No.14

June 14, Camp at Ramgovindpur. Maj. Montgomery intimates to Kennaway that in the absence of instructions, he is unable to yield to the point; adds that he is laying the affair before the C-in-C. at Fort St. George with the request for a immediate determination thereon; informs that the Council of Masulipatam probably with a pre-knowledge of this state of affairs, had entrusted a small sum of money to his care for the payment of troops. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

7 Jul. 1790, No.15

June 11, Camp at Colicotta. Present state of the detachment of the Company's troops commanded by Maj. Montgomery. (Enclosure)

7 Jul. 1790, No.16

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 9 Jul. 1790.

June 11, Poona. C.W. Malet forwards to the Governor General a letter from the Peshwa; intimates/re. the audience of Tipu's agents with the Peshwa for the settlement of arrears of tributes to which the latter has shown strong opposition; informs about the receipt of letters addressed by the Governor General to the Peshwa and his Minister. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

9 Jul. 1790, No.1

June 11, Poona. C.W. Malet expresses to Kennaway his satisfaction on learning from his letter of 31st ultimo that the Nizam is to be bound to the observance of the articles of triple alliance; expresses his apprehension on the introduction of the interpository engagements; says that notwithstanding his remonstrances, Tipu's vakils were admitted to audience of the Peshwa on the 8th instant; reports that Capt. Little ascended the Ghats but was prevented from getting his guns up on account of the pass. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

9 Jul. 1790,No.2

Jul. 8. The Governor General forwards to Malet a copy of the regulation of duties that are in future to be demanded from pilgrims who may resort to Allahabad; desires that these regulations be made public amongst the subjects of the Peshwa's Government; adds that the chiefs and principal persons of the Maratha State visiting Allahabad for religious ceremonies should restrict themselves within the most reasonable bounds as far as the number of dependents or followers is concerned; says that he is in daily expectation of hearing from Kennaway about Nizam's accession to the treaty; says that Behru Pant's brother shall be treated with every degree of proper civility and attention when he joins Gen. Medows' army. - 4pp.

9 Jul. 1790,No.3

Jul. 8. The Governor General informs Kennaway that the troops commanded by Maj. Montgomery be mustered in a manner as would not appear humiliating to them; adds that Montgomery is not likely to derive sufficient advantage or convenience by exemption of its bazar from payment of duties; hopes that he (Montgomery) will become an example to the rest of the army for a ready and cheerful acquiescence in all His Highness' regulations. - 4pp.

9 Jul. 1790,No.4

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 14 Jul.1790

June 19, Camp at Ramakrishnapore. J.Kennaway informs the Board that he, as desired by the Nizam, inspected the troops the latter had assembled for the war whose appearance exceeded his expectations; forwards copy of his letter to Malet containing conversation he had with Mir Abul Qasim on the treaty; explains why he did not communicate to the Durbar the information that the Madras Government would temporarily take over the management of Carnatic and Tanjore revenues. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

14 Jul. 1790, No.1

June 19, Ramakrishnapore. J.Kennaway informs Malet that he has delivered the copy of the treaty to Mir Abul Qasim for the information of the Nizam and apprized him of the conditions on which the Peshwa was willing to accede to the treaties; communicates the talks he had in connection with the treaty with Mir Abul Qasim. (Enclosure to above) - 4pp.

14 Jul. 1790,No.2

May 28, Camp. Maj. Gen. W.Medows communicates to Kennaway his comments on the deployment of Col.Cockerell's detachment with the Nizam. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

14 Jul. 1790, No.3

June 20, Camp at Ramakrishnapore. J.Kennaway explains to the Board the circumstances under which he addressed Col. Cockerell, copy of which he encloses; reports the arrival of a gumashta of Gopal Das (banker at Benares) with a letter to his address from the Resident at Benares. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

14 Jul. 1790,No.4

June 20, Camp at Ramakrishnapore. J.Kennaway informs Maj. Gen. Medows about the receipt of a letter from the Governor General containing copy of his instructions dated 31 May to him; adds that as the case anticipated by the Governor General in the last paragraph of this letter has not happened, there is no objection to his acting on instructions he may have received from General Medows prior to the receipt of Governor General's letter. ((Enclosure to above) - 1p.

14 Jul. 1790, No.5

June 21, Camp near the banks of the Krishna. J. Kennaway informs the Board that he informed Mir Abul Qasim of the resolution of the Governor General respecting Col. Cockerell's detachment; describes the apprehensions entertained by the Nizam in regard to the 3rd article/the treaty and how he /of countered the version of Maratha vakils at the Nizam's court in regard to the employment of Company's troops. (A.L.S.)-6pp.

14 Jul. 1790, No.6

Jul. 10. The Board forward to the Government of Madras copy of a letter received from the Compte de Convay explaining the cause of his sending the troops to Pondicherry. - 1p.

14 Jul. 1790, No.7

The Board signed on 12th Jul. 1790, a duplicate of the treaty which was ratified on the 5th and the same was transmitted to the Resident at Poona on 12th with the letter from the Secretary.

Progs. 14 Jul. 1790.

Jul. 12. E. Hay forwards to Malet a duplicate of the treaty concluded by him with the Peshwa on 1 June duly ratified by the Board; adds that if the original treaty has reached Poona, the duplicate may be returned to him. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

14 Jul. 1790, No.8

May 13, Isle of France. Compte de Convay informs the Board that no treaty of alliance exists between Tipu and the French nation; adds that a reinforcement of 190 men is on way to Pondicherry to remove the fears of its inhabitants who were alarmed at the approaches of war; disclaims any other object of the reinforcements. (Translation) - 3pp.

14 Jul. 1790, No.9

May 14, Isle de France. Compte de Convay apprises Lord Cornwallis about the critical conditions prevailing in Isle de France; seeks Cornwallis' help in procuring fifty to one thousand piasters in Bengal to his representative Col. De Montigny. (Translation) - 3pp.

14 Jul. 1790, No.10

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 16 Jul. 1790.

Pondicherry. De Frene (Commandant at Pondicherry) informs Cornwallis that as recommended by Compte de Convay, he will observe strictest neutrality in the war between the English and Tipu Sultan; alludes to the alarm of the inhabitants of Pondicherry over the happening at Chandernagore, and expresses hope that their commerce will not suffer. (Translation) - 3pp.

16 Jul. 1790,No.1

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 21 Jul. 1790.

June 24, Camp near the banks of Krishna. J.Kennaway informs the Board that Mir Abul Qasim has explained to the Minister the circumstances which prevented the employment of Col. Cockerell's detachment under Nizam; adds that Mahabat Jang departs on 29th instant commanding between 16 and 17,000 men to cooperate with Parashuram Bhau; reports the talk he had with Mir Abul Qasim regarding the consent of the Nizam to the treaty concluded by Malet with the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

21 Jul. 1790,No.1

June 25, Camp on the banks of Krishna. J.Kennaway reports to the Board his conversation with Mir Abul Qasim relating to Nizam's objection to acceding to the terms of the treaty concluded between Malet and the Marathas. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

21 Jul. 1790,No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 23 Jul. 1790.

May 4. The Governor General expresses to Compte de Convay his concern at the happenings at Chandernagore, particularly to the unbecoming and violent treatment meted out to Colonel de Montigny; says that he could contribute to restore and maintain regularity and order in the settlement if desired by Compte de Convay; adds

Contd.......

that he will decline correspondence with any person who assumed authority in that settlement in defiance of court. - 3pp.

23 Jul. 1790,No.1

Jul.21. The Governor General thank Compte de Convay for his letter of 13th May last expressing observance of strict neutrality in the war between the English and Tipu Sultan. - 2pp.

23 Jul. 1790,No.2

Jul.21. The Governor General agrees to advance one lakh and ten thousand sicca rupees to be paid to the agent of Col.Montigny for latter's relief. (Minute) - 4pp.

23 Jul. 1790,No.3

Jul. 22. The Governor General conveys to Compte de Convay his decision to advance from his private funds a sum of one lakh and ten thousand sicca rupees for the relief of Colonel Montigny. - 6pp.

23 Jul. 1790,No.4

June 23, Poona. Malet forwards to E.Hay papers for the consideration of the Governor General. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

23 Jul. 1790,No.5

June 23, Poona. C.W. Malet explains to Kennaway the latter's objections to the treaty negotiated with the Marathas; comments on the movements of Parashuram Bhau; reports his failure to procure dismission of Tipu's agents at Poona. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

23 Jul. 1790,No.6

June 19, Bombay Castle. The Government of Bombay felicitate Malet on the ratification of the treaty; report the march of Capt. Little to the Ghats where officers of the Maratha State offered him friendly cooperation; forwards statements of the expenses of Capt. Little's detachment to guide him in settling reimbursements. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

23 Jul. 1790,No.7

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 28 Jul. 1790.

June 28, Poona. Malet apprises the Governor General with the movements of General Medows, Col. Hartley and (victory over Tipu Sultan's troops) Capt. Little; reports the news of Parashuram Bhau's force; says that he has expressed his surprize to Behru Pant at the small force collected by Parashuram Bhau and at the continuance of Tipu's <u>vakils</u> here; adds that no meeting has taken place between Capt. Little and Parashuram Bhau on account of some frivolous reasons; says that he will state to the Poona Court its deviation from the stipulations of the treaty after General Medows entered enemy's country; forwards copy of his letter to Kennaway. (A.L.S.) - 6pp.

28 Jul. 1790,No.1

June 28, Poona. C.W. Malet informs Kennaway that he will defer answering request for mustering Capt. Little's detachment by the officers of Poona Durbar till the receipt of opinion already sought from the Governor General; says that he has not mentioned the force that will accompany Mahabat Jang; seeks his views on the power of recalling the detachment which, in his opinion, may be reserved to the Governor General. - 5pp. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

28 Jul. 1790,No.2

Jul. 5, Camp at Pangal. J.Kennaway forwards to the Board a copy of the treaty exchanged with the Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

28 Jul. 1790,No.3

Jul.4, Pangal. Treaty of offensive and defensive alliance between the East India Company, the Nizam and the Marathas against Tipu signed, sealed and exchanged at Pangal. - 12pp.

Progs. 28 Jul. 1790,No.4

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 30 Jul. 1790.

June 30, Bombay. Col. Abercromby, Governor of Bombay, apprizes the Board with the movements of Bombay troops; expresses hope that the Commodore Cornwallis will send a part of the squadron to assist them on the coast; requests for the supply of rice for the use of troops; requests opinion on how the place of the third member of the Council can be supplied in the sessions and the Court Appeal during his absence from the Presidency. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

30 Jul. 1790, No.1

Jul.2, Poona. C.W. Malet conveys to the Governor General the instructions he has given to Capt. Little for the ceremonial visit to Parashuram Bhau; reports the reply received from the Poona Durbar on his demand for money for the payment of the Bombay detachment; says that he has transmitted a copy of the treaty to Forster who arrived at Nagpur; adds that Tipu's vakils have paid large sums of money to the Durbar which, it has been put, are arrears of tribute due to them; reports the usual answer to his queries that the Marathas troops are all in readiness and will be prepared for action in eight days on the receipt of General Medows' commencement of hostilities. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

30 Jul. 1790,No.2

Jul. 2, Poona. C.W. Malet expresses to Kennaway his fears on the ways of Mir Abul Qasim; says that by the 9th article of the treaty rights of the allies for participation in the war has been clearly established. (Enclosure to above) - 5pp.

30 Jul. 1790, No.3

Jul. 29. The Governor General forwards to Kennaway the treaty duly ratified by the Government; says that if the Nizam had signed his treaty as nearly in the words of the treaty with the Marathas, the confederacy might have been reduced into a single instrument of triple alliance; encloses letters to the Nizam, his minister and Mir Abul Qasim. - 6pp.

30 Jul. 1790, No.4

Jul. 29. E. Hay requests Kennaway to inscribe his own signature on the ratified treaty before delivering it to Nizam. (A.L.S.) - 1p.

30 Jul. 1790,No.5

Order of the Board that copy of the treaty concluded with the Nizam be sent to the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay and the Residents at Nagpur, Lucknow and with Sindia.

Progs. 30 Jul. 1790.

Jul. 3, Camp at Pangal. J.Kennaway informs the Board that Mahabat Jang will command Nizam's forces against Tipu; says that Nizam has assured the sincerity of Balaji Pandit in entering into alliance against Tipu; forwards certain papers. (A.L.S.) - 5pp.

30 Jul. 1790,No.6

Paper of requests from Maj. Montgomery to the Nizam. (Enclosure to above; translation) - 3pp.

30 Jul. 1790, No.7

The Nizam desires J.Kennaway to inform Maj.Montgomery to concert with Mahabat Jang. (Enclosure - Translation) - 1p

30 Jul. 1790, No.8

Jul.2. J.Kennaway forwards to Maj. Montgomery the translation of Nizam's parwana respecting the operations against Tipu; gives him instructions regarding his march; reports that the Maratha force/Parashuram Bhau has /under entered into enemy's country. (Enclosure) - 7pp.

30 Jul. 1790,No.9

Jul.8, Pangal. J.Kennaway forwards to E.Hay copies of letters received from Maj. Montgomery; (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

30 Jul. 1790,No.10

Jun. 28, Camp at Kutoor. Maj. Montgomery forwards to Kennaway the accounts of the pay and batta of his detachment, excluding the contingencies; encloses the answers from the Paymaster and commanding officers of Artillery with respect to the probable contingencies in their different departments. (Enclosure to above) - 1p.

30 Jul. 1790,No.11

Jun. 28, Camp at Atacoor. Robert Malcolm (Paymaster and Commissary of Grain and Provisions) forwards to Maj. Montgomery a statement of the contingent charges. (Enclosure) - 1p.

30 Jul. 1790, No. 12

Jun. 28, Camp at Cattore. R. Tult (Capt. Commanding the Artillery) forwards to Maj. Montgomery the monthly expenses of his department. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

30 Jul. 1790, No. 13

Jun. 28, Camp at Atacoor. Statement of the expenses of the detachment under the command of Maj. H. Montgomery for one month. (Enclosure) - 6pp.

30 Jul. 1790, No. 14

Jul. 4. Maj. Montgomery assures Kennaway that utmost caution will be observed in the expenditure of the sum advanced to him; expresses hope that orders to Roy Anoop Ram will be framed in such a manner as to prevent any inconvenience to them; requests that the ammunition left at Darwarconda may be forwarded expeditiously to him. (Enclosure) - 2pp.

30 Jul. 1790, No. 15

Jul. 8, Pangal. J. Kennaway forwards to the Government of Madras copy of a letter and enclosures dated 28th June received from Maj. Montgomery repeating the monthly expenses of his detachment; requests for clarification regarding the rule in regard to amount of advance which was put differently by them and Maj. Montgomery. (Enclosure) - 1p.

30 Jul. 1790, No. 16

Jun. 18, Fort St. George. John Chamier desires Maj. Montgomery to serve with the Nizam's army in such a manner as may be prescribed to him; approves of his indenting to Masulipatam for such stores as may be wanting. (Enclosure)-1p.

30 Jul. 1790, No. 17

Jul. 9, Pangal. J. Kennaway informs the Board that he will immediately communicate substance of Tipu's letter to General Medows and its reply to this Durbar; says that he will endeavour to ascertain the objects which the Nizam would be desirous to acquire at the conclusion of a peace; acquaints that Tipu's vakils have paid twelve lakhs of rupees to the Peshwa; adds that the Minister does not see any reason to doubt the sincerity of Balaji Pandit. (A.L.S.) - 4pp.

30 Jul. 1790, No. 18

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 6 Aug. 1790.

Aug. 2. Cornwallis informs Abercromby that he has sent an extract of his letter to Commodore Cornwallis regarding the despatch of some ships to the Malabar coast; discounts the possibility of a force being raised from Bombay with the Governor at the head of it; recommends sending of two battalions to Tellicherry. (Extract) - 6pp.

6 Aug. 1790, No.1

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 20 Aug. 1790.

Jul. 10, Bombay Castle. The Bombay Government transmit to Board its plan to invade Tipu's country about the middle of September in conjunction with Col. Hartley's detachment; requests for remittance of twelve lakhs for carrying out the plan as Nagindas Das (gumashta of Gopal Das) has refused to enter into a fresh engagement with them. (A.L.S.) - 3pp.

Progs. 20 Aug. 1790,No.1*

Aug. 12. The Board intimates to the Government of Bombay that Gen. Medows is in possession of Coimbatore country and also of Palacatcherry which opens communications for him with the coast of Malabar; express their doubts on the advisability of an independent expedition to Mangalore (town in Madras) and Bednur country; adds that expenses of the Carnatic war have too largely fallen on them; sees no objection in their sending two or three battalions should sickness in Lt. Col. Hartley's detachment render it necessary; ask to state if Nagin Das declines altogether to enter into fresh engagement.- 5pp.

20 Aug. 1790,No.2 1

Jul.14, Bombay Castle. The Government of Bombay forwards to the Board the minute of its President relative to the plan of operations against Tipu; adds that its relevant parts have been communicated to Genl. Medows, Col. Hartley, the Raja of Travancore and to Tellicherry; informs that they have been able to negotiate for an immediate supply of eight lakhs of rupees for bills on a special condition. (A.L.S.) - 2pp.

20 Aug. 1790,No.3

---

* 1 A copy of this was sent to the Secy. Fort St. George on 13th August.

____ Abercromby's plan of operations for the Bombay army after the monsoon. (Minute) (Enclosure to above) - 6pp.

20 Aug. 1790, No.4

Aug. 19. The Board intimate to the Government of Bombay that in view of the complete success of their southern army on Coimbatore country, such a great force as Abercromby has contemplated would not be required for active service in the country to the Southward of Tellicherry or any part of Malabar Coast. - 4pp.

20 Aug. 1790, No.5

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 1 Sep. 1790.

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 1 Oct. 1790.

Sep. 27. The Board congratulate Genl. Medows on his success against Tipu and send detailed instructions for concluding the operations in case Tipu submits for peace.- 8pp.

1 Oct. 1790, No.1

Minutes of Consultation.

B.S. 6 Oct. 1790.

Aug.19, Bombay Castle. William Page (Secy. at Bombay) forwards to the Secy. to the Board certain information obtained by the Govt. of Bombay from Hayat Sahib (Ex-Qiladar and Governor of Bednur). (A.L.S.)-1p.

6 Oct. 1790, No.1

____ Account of the different parts of the Malabar coast and the supposed number of men in each garrison; places on the coast where troops may be easily landed; the military road from Tallicherry to Seringapatam (Island & town in Mysore), route from Bednur to Seringapatam. (Enclosure to above) - 11pp.

6 Oct. 1790, No.2

Minutes of Consultation.

Progs. 6 Nov. 1790.[1]

____ Two letters to the Board from the Court of Directors were read. - 8pp.

Progs. 6 Nov. 1790.

1 Consultations and Body Sheets for November and December 1790 are not available.

TAMIL NADU ARCHIVES LIBRARY ACC. No. 11351 EGMORE MADRAS-600 008